

DOCKETED

Docket Number:	17-IEPR-12
Project Title:	Distributed Energy Resources
TN #:	221097
Document Title:	Transcript of 08/08/2017 IEPR Commissioner Workshop on Demand Response
Description:	N/A
Filer:	Cody Goldthrite
Organization:	California Energy Commission
Submitter Role:	Commission Staff
Submission Date:	9/8/2017 9:43:40 AM
Docketed Date:	9/8/2017

BEFORE THE
CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION

In the matter of,)
) Docket No. 17-IEPR-12
)
2017 Integrated Energy Policy)
Report (2017 IEPR))

**IEPR COMMISSIONER WORKSHOP ON
DEMAND RESPONSE**

CALIFORNIA ENERGY COMMISSION
FIRST FLOOR, ART ROSENFELD HEARING ROOM
1516 NINTH STREET
SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA

TUESDAY, AUGUST 8, 2017

10:00 A.M.

Reported By:
Gigi Lastra

APPEARANCES

Commissioners

Robert B. Weisenmiller, Chair, California Energy Commission

Andrew McAllister, California Energy Commission

David Hochschild, California Energy Commission

Karen Douglas, California Energy Commission

Joint Agency Participants

Martha Guzman Aceves, Commissioner, California Public Utilities Commission

Keith Casey, California Independent System Operator

CEC Staff Present

Heather Raitt, Integrated Energy Policy Report (IEPR) Program Manager

Presenters Present

Bryan Early, California Energy Commission

Bruce Kaneshiro, California Public Utilities Commission

Jill Powers, California Independent System Operator

Mary Anne Piette, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory

Jean Lamming, California Public Utilities Commission

Ahmad Faruqui, The Brattle Group

Gabriel Taylor, California Energy Commission

APPEARANCES

Panel 1 Members Present

David Hungerford, Moderator, California Energy Commission

Mona Tierney-Lloyd, EnerNOC

Jamie Fine, Environmental Defense Fund

Barbara Barkovich, California Large Energy Consumers Association

Erica Keating, Southern California Edison

Panel 2 Members Present

Gabriel Taylor, Moderator, California Energy Commission

Aaron Panzer, Ecova

Susan Kennedy, Advanced Microgrid Solutions

John Anderson, OhmConnect

Matt Eggers, Yardi

Lawrence Orsini, LO3 Energy

Panel 3 Members Present

David Hungerford, Moderator, California Energy Commission

Girish Ghatikar, EPRI

Matt Duesterberg, OhmConnect

Michel Kohanim, Universal Devices

Adam Langton, BMW

APPEARANCES

Public Comment

Walt Johnson, EPRI

Michel Kohanim, Universal Devices

INDEX

	Page
Introduction	
Heather Raitt, IEPR Program Manager	8
Opening Comments	
Chair Robert B. Weisenmiller, California Energy Commission	9
Commissioner Andrew McAllister, California Energy Commission	10
Commissioner David Hochschild, California Energy Commission	19
Commissioner Karen Douglas, California Energy Commission	17
Commissioner Martha Guzman Aceves, California Public Utilities Commission	15
Keith Casey, California Independent System Operator	14
Policy Context	
Bryan Early, California Energy Commission	20
Presentations on Progress on Meeting IEPR Demand Response Recommendations	
Bruce Kaneshiro, California Public Utilities Commission	22
Jill Powers, California Independent System Operator	44
Mary Ann Piette, Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory	61
Panel 1: Discussion on Barriers to Meeting Demand Response Goals	80
Moderator: David Hungerford, California Energy Commission	
Mona Tierney-Lloyd, EnerNOC	
Jamie Fine, Environmental Defense Fund	
Barbara Barkovich, California Large Energy Consumers Association	
Erica Keating, Southern California Edison	

INDEX

	Page
Overview of Proposal for Limited Integration of DR and EE Programs Jean Lamming, California Public Utilities Commission	133
Presentation on Moving Forward with Tariff Reform Ahmad Faruqui, The Brattle Group	142
Panel 2: Presentations and Discussion on the Business of Demand Response: From Policy to the Marketplace Moderator: Gabriel Taylor, California Energy Commission	166
Aaron Panzer, Ecova	
Susan Kennedy, Advanced Microgrid Solutions	
John Anderson, OhmConnect	
Matt Eggers, Yardi	
Lawrence Orsini, LO3 Energy	
Panel 3: Presentations and Discussion on EPIC DR Research and Development Moderator: David Hungerford, California Energy Commission	249
Girish Ghatikar, EPRI	
Matt Duesterberg, OhmConnect	
Michel Kohanim, Universal Devices	
Adam Langton, BMW	
Presentation on Proposed DR Elements of Building Standards Gabriel Taylor, California Energy Commission	286

INDEX

	Page
Public Comments	292
Closing Remarks	294
Adjournment	295
Reporter's Certificate	296
Transcriber's Certificate	297

1

1 P R O C E E D I N G S

2 AUGUST 8, 2017

10:04 A.M.

3 MS. RAITT: Okay, we have a very full day so
4 we'll go ahead and try to get started here.

5 (Pause)

6 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Okay, let's start this.
7 We've got a lot of ground to cover today so --

8 MS. RAITT: Okay, good morning.

9 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Yeah, make the
10 announcements.

11 MS. RAITT: I'm going to go ahead and get
12 started. So, welcome to today's IEPR Workshop on Demand
13 Response. We've got a great crowd. We have a very full
14 day.

15 I'll go over the housekeeping items. If folks
16 could go ahead and take their seats, please?

17 Okay, so we'll go ahead. So, I just wanted
18 everyone to know that we are being broadcast through our
19 WebEx recording system and so everything is being
20 recorded. And we will have an audio recording posted on
21 our website in about a week and a written transcript in
22 about a month.

23 We do have a very full agenda, so I would like
24 to ask our speakers to please stay within your allotted
25 times, and I really appreciate you being here today.

1 At the end of the day we will have an
2 opportunity for public comment. We'll be limiting those
3 to three minutes per person. You can go ahead and fill
4 out a blue card and let us know that you'd like to make
5 comments.

6 For folks on WebEx, go ahead and use your chat
7 function to let us know that at the end of the day you'd
8 like to make a comment.

9 And we'll open the phone lines at the very end.

10 Written comments are welcome. They're due
11 August 22nd. And the notice provides all the
12 information for submitting comments.

13 And with that, I'll turn it over to the Chair.
14 Thanks.

15 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Good morning. I want to
16 thank everyone for being here, looking forward to a
17 productive day.

18 This is sort of a workshop that's been in a
19 series of workshops. We had a general staff workshop,
20 back in June that looked at the roadmaps we've put
21 together, the three agencies, on demand response,
22 storage, vehicle-to-grid. And some of those are pretty
23 old, frankly. So, you know, that was one of the things
24 that came out of it and it was time to do a refresh.

25 And we followed up the staff workshop more at a

1 committee level, again a high level, and now we want to
2 drill down on demand response and see if we can make
3 some progress on that.

4 I wanted to thank Commissioner McAllister for
5 helping focus -- well, A, for volunteering to help focus
6 this better and, again, get into this refresh mode for
7 this particular roadmap. It's very important the three
8 agencies work together on this and that we build off of
9 the prior roadmap for going forward in the future.

10 Actually, I was going to let Andrew speak and
11 then go to you two.

12 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: All right, thanks,
13 Chair Weisenmiller. So, I'm super excited about today
14 and I want to just thank everybody for coming, and
15 really looking forward to a productive day.

16 This is going to be -- from my perspective, this
17 is a very -- today is very substantive, but even today
18 will only scratch the surface in terms of really getting
19 down to practical solutions about to organize the
20 conversation and with the end goal of getting markets to
21 sort of wake up the potential that's out for demand
22 response. Because I think, you know, I feel on the one
23 hand I'm super optimistic about all the technology and
24 how we can apply it, and there's some beautiful business
25 models out there that are kind of evolving. And there's

1 a stage that's at least partially set, so I'm super
2 optimistic in that way.

3 But I also kind of feel like a schoolmarm, kind
4 of continually, every couple of years kind of cracking
5 the whip a little bit and saying, hey, people come on,
6 you've got to pay attention. You know, do your
7 homework, eat your vegetables because demand response is
8 the right thing to do, okay. So, there are sort of two
9 aspects of this.

10 We've funded a lot of work over the years at the
11 Energy Commission to develop automated demand response,
12 the protocols are out there. I'm seeing David
13 Hungerford. I see Laurie tenHope over there. And we
14 have a lot invested in this over the years. And now
15 those are foundational tools to enable this practice to
16 happen.

17 Sort of most proximately and urgently, I have
18 this very strong sense that if we don't succeed in
19 enabling this kind of a smart management through demand
20 response, and by the way energy efficiency and demand
21 response are increasingly one in the same. They
22 leverage the same kinds of technologies and they're the
23 same kind of just smart management. Investment in the
24 right places strategically, we could do both at once and
25 that's good practice. It's best for all of us, for the

1 economy and for our State.

2 You know, this conversation had to move forward
3 soon because we're at a critical juncture in the way
4 we're organizing the operation of our grid. We're faced
5 with long-term investments, with the retirement of our
6 fossil fleet. We've got to reduce combustion. We've
7 got to figure out new ways to do load management at the
8 local, regional, and statewide levels. Demand response
9 has to be a key piece of that or else we're going to
10 over-invest in hardware. And that's, long-term, not
11 going be the best for the State.

12 Now, we definitely need hardware. We need
13 storage. We need lots of good stuff hanging from those
14 wires. But smart management is cheap, and it's
15 effective, and it's the right thing to do. So, we have
16 to enable it to happen.

17 And I know I'm sounding a little moralist here,
18 but I think ten years from now, if we haven't done this,
19 we're going to have higher rates that we would have
20 really needed to get the job done reliably and well.

21 So, demand response is just smart practice. And
22 it's been under-utilized. We've tried a lot of ways.
23 We're going to hear about some of the history. We've
24 been at this for a while and I think there's some
25 frustration that the system isn't producing the results

1 that we'd hoped for that we set as our goals.

2 So, what are the barriers? What's happening
3 today? What are the barriers and how are we going to
4 solve them going forward? And, really, organize
5 ourselves such that markets can deploy resources in the
6 optimal way. You know, we have a grid that needs
7 flexibility at all levels. And so, we have a lot of
8 storage out there, already, in its various forms.

9 And one of the biggest forms is called
10 buildings. We can use our buildings to manage the grid.
11 They can provide tons of services. We don't necessarily
12 need a lot of hardware to do that. But we need the
13 correct rates, we need the right programs, we need an
14 integrated suite of policies that work together well and
15 seamlessly so that normal people can take these
16 decisions.

17 We don't have that right now and we've got to
18 figure out how to put that in place.

19 So, today is the first step towards that end.
20 Not the first step. It's kind of one in an ongoing, but
21 I see it as a very important step. And I'm looking
22 forward to not only the discussion today, but the follow
23 up afterwards, and really sort of marching down this
24 road together, with all of you. So, thanks again for
25 being here.

1 And I appreciate the ISO and the PUC for your
2 participation. I think that's going to be critical
3 going forward. You know, this is a joint discussion.
4 This is not going to get solved by any one agency, but
5 really together and in an organized and coordinated way.

6 So, with that I'll pass it off to Keith. Thanks
7 for being here.

8 MR. CASEY: Yeah, thank you Chair Weisenmiller
9 and Commissioners for the opportunity to be here and
10 share the dais with you.

11 I, too, am looking forward to today's discussion
12 and I would just echo Commissioner McAllister's comments
13 about the critical role that demand response is going to
14 need to play in de-carbonizing the grid. It's going to
15 be absolutely essential as a flexible resource to help
16 reduce reliance on, ultimately, the natural gas plants,
17 which we're very dependent on now.

18 And I also agree that I think we're falling far
19 short of where we need to be in terms of developing this
20 vital resource. So, I look forward to hearing what the
21 challenges and impediments are, and thoughts on how we
22 can overcome them.

23 And I know, frankly, a lot of those challenges
24 and impediments will rest with the ISO. Obviously,
25 having these resources participate in our market, it

1 comes down to what the market rules and operational
2 requirements are. And I know there are concerns of
3 things we need to address. And I want to assure you we
4 take those concerns very seriously and we're committed
5 to working with you in finding solutions.

6 But I do want to stress that it's important, as
7 we look at these issues and try to find solutions, that
8 we not lower the bar for DR where we actually undermine
9 its value. We're not here to just develop demand
10 response. That's not our objective.

11 Our objective is to develop demand response that
12 is effective and highly valued to the grid, which means
13 it has to be something we can call on every day. It has
14 to be smart. It has to be automated. It has to be
15 visible. We need to have the control it like we do
16 other resources.

17 So, this is really about taking DR to the next
18 level. And I look forward on how we can get there and
19 what the ISO can do to help enable that.

20 So, again, thank you again and I look forward to
21 the discussion.

22 CPUC COMMISSIONER GUZMAN ACEVES: Thank you,
23 Keith. Well, as you guys probably are aware, because I
24 see a lot of the same players, I am one of the assigned
25 commissioners to the demand response proceeding at the

1 PUC, as well as working with my fellow commissioners on
2 the resource adequacy proceeding.

3 And these are two of the areas where we've
4 really seen a constant presentation of different
5 barriers. And I really hope -- I know this is a long
6 day, but I hope we can collectively try to gain some
7 consensus on what may be some priorities that we, as
8 Commissioners, and as the Board can work together to
9 really get progress on this year.

10 And I recognize that's a really tough call upon
11 all of you to try to reach some sort of consensus on
12 where we should really focus on.

13 But in this time where we have a lot of customer
14 choice, where we have really a fluctuating load, and
15 where we want to see more competition of DR providers.
16 These are all overlapping each other, but I certainly
17 agree with what the Chairman and my fellow
18 Commissioners, and Keith have all said about really
19 being clear about what we need the products to provide
20 so that we have a sustainable growth in the industry.

21 And also, my personal priority of trying to see
22 DR really replace that one- and two-percent peaker
23 dependency that we have. And we can only do that in a
24 way where we're providing a really secure product.

25 So, I think it is also very exciting that we can

1 be here collaborating to get to that point. So, I look
2 forward to the discussion and learning from all of you
3 on how we get there.

4 COMMISSIONER DOUGLAS: You know, I'll just
5 briefly add on and support the comments that have been
6 made by all of my colleagues here, and Commissioner
7 McAllister in particular, who I know has spent many,
8 many hours thinking about how to push DR in the State.
9 As have, really, all of us and the PUC and the ISO, as
10 well.

11 Some of the debate about DR really makes me
12 think about a lot of the stories I've heard about the
13 early days of energy efficiency in California, where
14 there was this idea of how to meet our demands, and meet
15 the needs of our system differently. And that idea had
16 to be translated into actions, in some cases regulatory.
17 You had to build a market. You had to think about how
18 to fit energy efficiency into the way that we did
19 business, and procured. And the business model of
20 different market players.

21 And, you know, we have, over the time that just
22 the Energy Commission's been in existence, for example,
23 managed to create a really thriving energy efficiency
24 ecosystem and market. And we've got very tangible and
25 very strong successes in that area. And it's become

1 bread and butter. It's become a core part of how we do
2 business and meet our needs in the State.

3 And I think that we will see the same kinds of
4 successes in demand response.

5 I also agree with my colleagues that we need to
6 see those changes. And sometimes it is easier to chase,
7 you know, bright shiny objects and new technologies, and
8 they're tangible and you can see them.

9 But when we're talking about getting to scale on
10 meeting certain needs, cost effectively, you can't beat
11 approaches like energy efficiency and demand response.
12 And, of course, that's not the only tool and we need new
13 technologies and we need to address across the board in
14 a lot of different approaches.

15 But this one is and needs to be bread and
16 butter, fundamental and just a core part of how we do
17 business going forward.

18 So, I'm excited to be here. It's great to have
19 all of my colleagues here and I'm looking forward to the
20 day.

21 COMMISSIONER HOCHSCHILD: Well, great. Thank
22 you Mr. Chairman, and colleagues, and I particularly
23 want to welcome Commissioner Guzman Aceves. It's really
24 great to have your many talents focused on this
25 challenge.

1 So, I think we're in a world where there's
2 things that get a lot of attention that are not that
3 important, and then things that are really important
4 that don't get much attention at all. And this is in
5 the latter category

6 Really, demand response is just another name for
7 cost reduction, another name for grid reliability,
8 another name for renewables integration, and another
9 name for pollution reduction.

10 And so, it has not progressed anywhere near to
11 the level that we've wanted to see it, so I'm glad to
12 help kick this off and look forward to the discussion.

13 MS. RAITT: Great. So, first we have Bryan
14 Early, from the Energy Commission, to help set the stage
15 for the policy level.

16 MR. EARLY: Hi, everyone. I'm Bryan Early. I
17 work as Commissioner McAllister's Advisor.

18 I just wanted to provide a brief context. And I
19 know we started a little bit late, so I'll be super,
20 super quick.

21 I just want to remind folks, of course, that
22 this is a part of the 2017 IEPR. And, of course, this
23 won't be the first time that we have discussed demand
24 response in the context of the IEPR. In particular, the
25 2013 IEPR did a deep dive on the subject and provided a

1 series of recommendations and strategies to solve what
2 it identified as demand response is falling short of its
3 potential.

4 In a broad sense, the strategies that the 2013
5 IEPR offered included, first, enabling DR participation
6 in CAISO markets, and developing and piloting market
7 products. Second, resolving regulatory barriers.
8 Third, continuing collaboration among the CEC, CPUC,
9 CAISO and the Governor's Office. And fourth, in a broad
10 sense gaining customer acceptance of demand response.

11 We know significant progress has been made in
12 several of these areas in the intervening years. For
13 example, we'd like thank PUC, CAISO and CEC staff for
14 working together on a demand responsiveness roadmap,
15 which is currently being updated, as Commissioners heard
16 about in the June 29th IEPR Workshop on Distributed
17 Energy Resources.

18 So, in general, we'd like to spend the day
19 hearing about the strategies laid out a few years ago
20 have been implementing, describing remaining barriers,
21 along with potential solutions. And, in particular,
22 highlighting innovations in this realm. For example,
23 for customer-centric DR automation and to summarize some
24 of the updated thinking that occurred on the potential
25 and role for demand response in our grid.

1 In terms of how we structure the day, we'll be
2 hearing from the CAISO and PUC shortly about what has
3 been accomplished so far and what work remains.

4 We'll also be hearing from Lawrence Berkeley
5 National Lab about the potential for demand response
6 going forward.

7 And we've convened a series of panel discussions
8 on breaking down the current barriers for demand
9 response, from the perspectives of different
10 stakeholders. Including those who work in a space of
11 unlocking the potential of buildings to provide grid
12 services.

13 We'll also be hearing more about demand response
14 and our building codes and have a discussion on the
15 impact of rates.

16 And, as has been mentioned, the CEC has, of
17 course, invested significantly in this arena, so we
18 thought it wise to hear about the fruits of these
19 investments in a panel, hearing from recipients of EPIC
20 funds.

21 So, that's my summary of the day's objectives.
22 And, again, I'd like to thank everyone for taking a day
23 to discuss this really important resource.

24 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: I want to just start
25 off, again, by thanking Bryan and for David Hungerford,

1 for all of their work organizing today. They've been
2 super proactive and, really, have probably talked with
3 most of you in the room, and certainly all the
4 panelists. So, I want to just thank them preemptively
5 for a good day.

6 MS. RAITT: Okay, so our first speaker is Bruce
7 Kaneshiro from the CPUC.

8 MR. KANESHIRO: All right, good morning
9 Commissioners. It's my pleasure to be here. Thank you
10 for the invitation to present on demand response.

11 Again, I'm Bruce Kaneshiro. I'm the Supervisor
12 for the Demand Response Section in the Energy Division
13 at the CPUC. And as Bryan has said, I'm going to be
14 walking us through some of the policy accomplishments
15 that have occurred since 2013, on demand response.

16 But before I do that, I thought it would be good
17 to provide some background information on DR, where we
18 are today with the resource.

19 So, if you will advance that slide there. So,
20 this chart gives you an idea of how much DR we have in
21 terms of megawatts, the load reduction that they provide
22 when triggered.

23 As you can see from that top row, the amount of
24 DR has been relatively stable, averaging about 2,200
25 megawatts, 2,000 megawatts each year. That's the

1 utilities' portfolio.

2 What's recently occurred, in 2016, was the start
3 of what's known as the DRAM, or the Demand Response
4 Auction Mechanism. And that is through third-parties
5 providing demand response. Although, third-parties
6 actually provide DR, indeed, to the portfolio, as well.
7 And I'll explain the distinction between that and DRAM a
8 little bit later.

9 But this just gives you an idea of where we are
10 in terms of total amount of DR that's out there with the
11 California IOUs and third-parties.

12 About roughly half of the DR capacity that you
13 see there comes from programs that are used for, I mean,
14 what are known as emergency or reliability situations,
15 where the grid is threatened, and they're called. I'm
16 not sure, maybe once a year, sometimes not that often.
17 But when they are called, they deliver quite a bit of
18 reliable demand response in those situations.

19 The portfolio also includes what's known as
20 time-differentiated rates, such as time-of-use rates,
21 critical peak pricing. So, those megawatts that come
22 from tariffs and rates, such as that, are part of the
23 megawatts you see here.

24 We don't have any demand response that incents
25 customers to increase their consumption of electricity

1 to help with the duck curve. So, all the DR you see
2 today, other than I believe a PG&E pilot, focuses on
3 shed reduction during the peak hours. And these
4 programs are triggered -- the DR programs are triggered
5 a day ahead, the customers are given a day-ahead
6 notification to reduce load the next day. The
7 reliability programs are day of.

8 And then, lastly, 2019 is a big year for, I
9 think, demand response in California. That's when I
10 think most of know our time-of-use rates will be
11 implemented to the residential class on a default basis.
12 The utilities are right now doing pilots to test
13 customer responsiveness to TOU rates.

14 And so, there's going to be a lot of interesting
15 things happening with that in terms of load reduction
16 that comes from TOU.

17 I believe Mary Ann's presentation might have
18 some information on what the estimates are for TOU
19 default in future years.

20 Okay, I'm going to move on to some PUC
21 accomplishments, key things that have occurred since
22 2013.

23 Demand Response Potential Study, I'm skipping
24 right over that because I know Mary Ann's going to talk
25 about that in her presentation.

1 The second bullet point, adopted bifurcation.
2 So, it's a policy where we've essentially categorized
3 demand response into two types of DR. And I'll explain
4 -- actually, I'll explain each of these in more slides
5 further on down.

6 So, the key idea here, though, is this
7 implementation of integrating demand response into ISO
8 markets, and there's a deadline of 2018 for that.

9 Authorized the demand response option mechanism.
10 Again, a pilot that's meant to engage third-party DR
11 providers.

12 We adopted a new goal for DR, and some new
13 principles that happened last year.

14 And then, there's a new issue that's come up
15 fairly recently, and it's this whole issue about
16 customer data, and the need for third-party providers to
17 access that data quickly, but at the same time we need
18 to protect customer privacy.

19 So, how do we do that? And so, there's been
20 some accomplishments there. And I'll explain, again,
21 these in detail a little bit later.

22 So, going to bifurcation, so we step back a
23 second and think back to 2013. You know, the goal back
24 then, amongst the CEC, the CAISO, the PUC was we need
25 demand response to be integrated into ISO markets. Make

1 it a visible resource that the ISO can see and it can be
2 triggered based on bid prices, and so forth.

3 Up until that time demand response was
4 essentially triggered by the IOUs, when they felt the
5 need to. If there was a system emergency, the CAISO
6 would make requests. But for the most part demand
7 response was not very visible to the grid operator.

8 And so, the push at that time, in 2013, was to
9 move the existing portfolio DR programs into the CAISO
10 market. Make them bid resources, where they would be
11 bid and dispatched by the ISO.

12 But before we could to that, we had to figure
13 out, well, which of the programs are actually
14 appropriate to be moved into the ISO market, as there
15 were some programs that stakeholders were raising to our
16 attention that were not appropriate to be considered
17 wholesale resources bid into the ISO market.

18 So, what came out of that whole process is what
19 is known as bifurcation, where we split the existing DR
20 portfolio into two buckets of resources.

21 Supply resources, those are the ones that will
22 be bid into the wholesale markets. This includes the
23 emergency DR programs, a lot of price-responsive
24 programs.

25 Then, there are what's known as load-modifying

1 resources. They're not integrated into the ISO and
2 these are primarily time-differentiated rates, such as
3 TOU and CPP.

4 So, once we did that and determined which
5 program, which of the existing programs fit into which
6 of these buckets, then the PUC set a deadline of January
7 2018, where all supply DR resources that utilities
8 control would have to be integrated into the ISO markets
9 by that deadline.

10 And there was a consequence if they were not
11 able to, that they would not receive resource adequacy
12 value for any program that didn't make that deadline.

13 I will highlight here Edison, just because
14 Edison began, actually, its integration quite early, it
15 was actually in the summer of 2015, so they're an early
16 adopter of this. And they currently have about 1,000
17 megawatts already integrated, which is about 80 percent
18 of their portfolio.

19 PG&E and San Diego, as far as I know, are on
20 target to make the January 2018 deadline.

21 So, next year you will see, in the ISO markets,
22 a lot of the IOU portfolios being bid in, registered at
23 the ISO, and then being dispatched by the ISO by summer
24 of 2018, or even earlier than that.

25 So, I want to raise the demand response auction

1 mechanism to your attention. I think this is an
2 important policy objective of the Commission. It was a
3 pilot that was adopted in 2014. It's been running, now,
4 for three years. And as you can see from those middle
5 bullet points, the amount of megawatts that have been
6 procured under contract from third-party providers.

7 So, the idea here was to see if there's ways to
8 engage the market more proactively to get more demand
9 response. As you saw from those previous slides, you
10 know, up until 2013, the utilities were the dominant
11 provider of demand response, with aggregators helping
12 them. Aggregators, as I said, were supporting the
13 utilities in their portfolios.

14 What the Commission wants to see is, is there a
15 way to engage more aggregators. Is there a way to
16 attract more demand response providers to the California
17 market?

18 And so this pilot was created, it was adopted by
19 the Commission. One of the reasons for doing that was
20 let's expand the market. Let's expand and try and grow
21 the resource and make it larger.

22 But what was also an important part of this
23 auction; this auction mechanism is that third-party DR
24 providers that won contracts were required to, as part
25 of winning a contract, to provide supply DR. DR, again,

1 that's bid directly into ISO markets.

2 So, that was the deal. If you win a contract, a
3 capacity contract from a utility through this auction
4 mechanism, the DR provider would be responsible for
5 bidding, registering their resources, bidding it into
6 the ISO market, being dispatched by the ISO, responding
7 to ISO awards and so forth, so that it's visible there.
8 And that's the way that we could help grow supply DR.

9 So, not only has Edison gained a lot of
10 experience in the ISO market through the integration of
11 its own portfolio, but these demand response providers,
12 as well, have begun to learn through the last two years,
13 now, what it takes to register their resources, what it
14 takes to bid, and all the challenges of moving DR into
15 this wholesale world.

16 So, as you can see, the megawatts have grown.
17 There's been great interest in this program. It's up to
18 about 205 megawatts, now, for the 2019 delivery year.

19 But there are questions remaining as to whether
20 the pilot has been successful. If you just look at
21 these numbers, you might declare it a success. But I
22 think the Commission is wanting to know a lot more about
23 how the auction has gone, and how have these demand
24 response providers performed in meeting their capacity
25 commitments to the utilities, as well as responding to

1 ISO dispatches when they're triggered.

2 And so, evaluation of the pilots is occurring.
3 The Energy Division staff is doing that. We're looking
4 at other questions, such as where new third-party
5 aggregators engaged in this process, other than the ones
6 that are already existing here, in California.

7 Were new customers engaged? In other words, how
8 many of the megawatts that you see here actually are
9 coming from people who had not done demand response
10 before versus those who just simply migrated over from
11 the utility portfolio?

12 And again, how have the aggregators, the demand
13 response providers performed in meeting their capacity
14 commitments to the utilities, as well as responding to
15 CAISO dispatches when they're triggered?

16 So, all of that is being evaluated and we will
17 have the results of that evaluation by June of next
18 year.

19 And the Commission has stated, in a previous
20 decision, that this evaluation will speak to the -- I
21 guess, the question of the future as to whether the DRAM
22 should move from a pilot to a full-blown program, you
23 know, to be much larger than the megawatts that you see
24 here. A lot of that will demand on, I think, the
25 outcome of this

1 evaluation.

2 Okay, goals. So, in a recent decision, back in
3 2016, the Commission adopted this goal. And it was an
4 attempt to kind of consolidate, you know, three key
5 principles that were emerging within the proceeding,
6 such as assisting the State in meeting its environmental
7 objections, which is GHG reduction. Cost effectiveness
8 continues to be an important tenet there.

9 And, of course, from the customer perspective is
10 DR helping them meet their energy needs at reduced cost?

11 So, this was an attempt to basically consolidate
12 a lot of what has already been said in prior decisions,
13 but putting it under one overarching goal that the
14 Commission felt was necessary to continue to, I guess,
15 communicate to the stakeholders what the priorities were
16 from the PUC's perspective.

17 There was, I believe, a megawatt-specific goal
18 that was adopted by the Commission, dating back to 2002,
19 I believe, 2003. And at that time the Commission had
20 declared that the utilities should be striving to get 5
21 percent of system peak demand for price responsive DR.

22 So, that equated at that time to about -- I
23 think it was 2,000 megawatts or so, 2,200 megawatts.
24 And so, that goal has been in place for several years.
25 I think it was repeated again in around 2014, in terms

1 of a specific megawatt goal.

2 But this decision is really declaring a little
3 bit more about -- I think the goals for the State should
4 be more than just specific megawatt goals that we should
5 be achieving but, rather, there's some qualitative
6 things that we should be striving for. And I'm going to
7 touch on that in this next slide because these
8 principles were also adopted in that same decision. So,
9 these provide a little bit more specifics on what the
10 Commission's trying to emphasize for demand response
11 going forward.

12 The first two are about flexibility, changing
13 demand response to help support renewable integration.
14 So, that gets back to being more than just a shed
15 resource during peak hours. And DR can be used to help
16 with that.

17 DR's evolving to help complement how the grid is
18 changing. So, we can't stay in the current framework of
19 just shed DR during the peak, although there is value to
20 that, as well. So, I don't think the Commission is
21 saying we need to get rid of that, but there needs to be
22 new types of DR coming online.

23 Customer choice, another important principle
24 there that's been adopted by the Commission. And the
25 utilities are supporting that by eliminating batteries

1 to -- again this issue of data access.

2 Coordination with rate designs. This was
3 discussed I think primarily in the context of time-of-
4 use rates coming in 2019, and other types of rate design
5 changes. Making sure that customers are not confused by
6 the different types of rates that are being offered,
7 along with demand response opportunities.

8 That second-to-the-last point about processes
9 being transparent, this is more about ensuring that
10 stakeholders can see a little bit better what the
11 Commission processes are, as it evaluates demand
12 response. Whereas utility processes, there's some cases
13 where there's been maybe a lack of transparency, so
14 stakeholders could be benefitting from that when there's
15 a little bit more of a transparent explanation of how
16 things are working.

17 And then the last point about -- again, it comes
18 back to the emphasis on third-parties. The services
19 provided by third-parties and, again, that they're
20 dispatched in the wholesale markets.

21 Then, lastly, customer data. So, again, this
22 issue has come up recently as third-party providers have
23 become engaged through the DRAM, they need access to
24 customer data. Information about the customer, where
25 they're located, are they in a DR program already. And,

1 of course, what is their usage? And they need this type
2 of information in order to see if they're good fits for
3 the program and/or, obviously, if they're going to
4 participate in the ISO market they need that customer
5 data to settle over at the ISO.

6 And current State law and PUC policy requires
7 that the utility obtain a customer authorization in
8 order to release that data to a third-party. And the
9 current process to do that, of releasing that data, is
10 time consuming and difficult to complete.

11 It's primarily handled through a paper form. I
12 think Edison has an online process. But either way,
13 it's very lengthy and it's difficult. Many customers,
14 at least from what we're hearing, have dropped out of
15 the process. So, the demand response provider loses the
16 potential customer in terms of signing them up to a
17 third-party program.

18 And so, how do we fix this problem if getting
19 data, this important data, to the third-parties, from
20 the utilities, and yet maintain some level of privacy,
21 some level of protection for the customer.

22 And so what's emerged, from about a year of work
23 with stakeholders in a working group, is this idea of
24 what's known as the click through. Where customers can
25 authorize the release of their data to the utility by

1 simply going onto a third-party site. The third-party
2 enables a customer to click on a couple of new screens
3 that pop up, which essentially go directly to the
4 utility, where the customer authenticates his or her
5 identify and says, yes, I am who I am by providing some
6 type of information. Like account number, a zip code,
7 so on, password. And then, authorizing the release of
8 the data to the third-party. The third-party not being
9 able to see any of the customer's credentials in this
10 transaction, but the utility being able to see that and,
11 thereby having the protection there to release it.

12 So, the hope is that this will make the release
13 of data to third-parties much simpler, much easier, less
14 frustrating for the customer. It can help accelerate
15 the growth of demand response.

16 And so, we've got a draft resolution that
17 approves the funding for the utilities to build the IT
18 infrastructure to support this. I believe it's on the
19 next Commission meeting agenda. And it's about \$12
20 million that's been authorized for this initial start.

21 One issue that's been raised by stakeholders,
22 who are not necessarily demand response providers, but
23 they support other types of DERS, is they would also
24 like to have access to the same data. Energy efficiency
25 providers, solar providers, and so on.

1 So, as sort of a new application of this is, you
2 now, expanding what's being built here for third-party
3 DR providers to other users, other entities that would
4 also like to get access to that data to help further DER
5 expansion.

6 And then my last slide, I just thought I'd throw
7 out a few issues that are going on at the Commission in
8 terms of looking ahead what's in our proceedings, as far
9 as policy issues that the Commission's trying to
10 resolve.

11 Again, the future of the DRAM, if the pilots are
12 a success, what changes, though, are necessary for it to
13 expand successfully from a pilot to a large program.

14 New models for DR. So, as I said earlier, we
15 don't have really any demand response today, other than
16 a pilot at PG&E that incents customers to consume more
17 electricity in certain times of the day. So, you might
18 think of that flexible DR or bi-directional DR.

19 But how do you construct these models and what
20 are the barriers to creating them? What are the policy
21 barriers or the implementation barriers to that?

22 We're just beginning to uncover one of the
23 issues there of this new type of demand response. One
24 issue that's already been raised is the baseline. How
25 do you measure the customer's load drop or load increase

1 if their load keeps moving up or down? That's a really
2 challenging one.

3 Default TOU rates. Again, that's coming in
4 2019. But how can we best leverage DR programs and
5 technology to equip customers for the oncoming TOU.

6 And then this last point, recently again raised
7 in our proceedings, is targeting DR to local capacity
8 areas in disadvantaged communities, and what approaches
9 should be taken to address that?

10 That's never really been debated before, as far
11 as I remember, in any of our DR proceedings is that type
12 of issue of targeting it in that particular way. What
13 are the barriers to making that happen?

14 So, that's just some of the issues we're dealing
15 with. There's actually several more, but I thought that
16 this would be, maybe, a way to begin the panel
17 discussions, if people want to get into those.

18 So, I'm happy to take any questions on any of
19 these slides.

20 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Yeah, let me start off with
21 just a couple. I guess one of the things that would be
22 useful to know is sort of what's been the total, so far
23 to the Commission, with the demand response programs?
24 It's probably interesting, at least, to bracket that
25 with how much the interruptible rate programs will cost?

1 MR. KANESHIRO: The total cost of the utility
2 portfolios?

3 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: The total cost of the
4 requirements, yeah.

5 MR. KANESHIRO: Let's see, I know it's gone down
6 --

7 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: And you can submit later.
8 You don't have to respond, now.

9 MR. KANESHIRO: Okay. All right.

10 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: It would also be good, when
11 you're looking at, sort of evaluating the pilots, trying
12 to figure out from the pilot participants what have been
13 the issues or the barriers they came up with. So, as we
14 make the transition, you know, hopefully make the
15 transition, we can also get a better sense of how to
16 make life easier for them, along with how to increase
17 the effectiveness for us.

18 MR. KANESHIRO: I'm sorry, I missed that first
19 part, make it easier for the --

20 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Basically, as you talk to
21 the program participants, trying to understand what
22 barriers they ran into and the things that we may able
23 to -- you may be able to address as you go on from the
24 pilots to the programs.

25 MR. KANESHIRO: So, the evaluation, you're

1 speaking of the DRAM, right?

2 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Right, yeah.

3 MR. KANESHIRO: Yeah. So, there is a lot of
4 data gathering with regard to -- I mean, when you say
5 the program participants, you're meaning the third-party
6 demand response suppliers.

7 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Exactly. Exactly, the DRAM
8 marketers.

9 Yeah, to try to understand -- obviously, your
10 job is really to look at it from the ratepayers'
11 perspective in terms of how to make sure we're getting
12 the value there, and meeting the basic targets.

13 But part of it is trying to understand from the
14 marketers what might make it easier for them going
15 forward.

16 I mean, frankly, you know, we've all been hoping
17 for much larger numbers here and it's been pretty flat.
18 I guess, probably, if we look back far enough and see
19 the drop down in DWR, I'm not even sure we're making
20 progress in the right direction.

21 So, again, it's going to be important to
22 continue to push forward, making it more -- getting into
23 the wholesale market. And the ISO stuff actually gets
24 to some of the effectiveness questions.

25 But we're going to need a significant expansion

1 going forward to deal with -- flexible loads to deal
2 with flexible supply.

3 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: So, I just have a
4 couple. So, just clarify, so you talked about the data
5 issue in the context of settlement at the ISO. And I
6 just want to be clear, so data has been an impediment
7 for customers and aggregators to get the data they need
8 to then go to the ISO and settle what actually happened.
9 And so, I mean, it strikes me as a very critical cash
10 flow issue for all involved. What kind of delays are we
11 talking about?

12 MR. KANESHIRO: Well, it varies from utility to
13 utility, I think. And there's -- well, there's delays
14 in terms of just getting the authorization to release
15 the data. So, under the current paper form the customer
16 fills it out, or the demand response provider fills it
17 out on their behalf, but the customer still has to sign
18 it to demonstrate that they are the ones authorizing the
19 release.

20 And once it goes to the utility, the utility
21 must check to see if the information on there correlates
22 with what they have on record to ensure that this is
23 truly the customer. So, there's a review that goes in
24 there. I can't recall the specific times, but sometimes
25 it's very quick, maybe a day. Other times there are

1 delays because a customer might put in a slightly
2 different way of their address. And so, it doesn't
3 correlate to what the utility has and, therefore,
4 there's a question whether this is a valid release.

5 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Oh, okay.

6 MR. KANESHIRO: So, there are delays in regard
7 to that.

8 But then there are times when once a release has
9 been authorized, then getting the data from the utility
10 to the third-party in order them to settle with the ISO,
11 there have been at times some snafus, or you said
12 breakdowns in the system. And those are being addressed
13 in terms of fixing, either if it's an IT problem, to fix
14 them.

15 So, it's kind of all new. The players of this
16 are learning how to do this. And so, some of this is
17 not that surprising. But, of course, we want to fix
18 them as demand response continues to grow and the
19 participants in the auction need to be able to settle
20 with the ISO. So, we're trying to eliminate as many of
21 them as we can.

22 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Thanks. I mean, we're
23 having similar discussions across the board with
24 efficiency on this. I'm a little surprised to have this
25 issue pop up in a type of activity that really does

1 depend on timeliness to help, you know, do load shaping.
2 So, it strikes me it's a little frustrating to hear this
3 come up again, when these systems really need to be put
4 in place and automated to the extent possible.

5 So, I would encourage us all to just fix this
6 problem. It's just this shouldn't be that hard in 2017.

7 And let's see, just really the focus being on
8 speeding up the process so that it actually can be a
9 load resource, you know, a demand and supply resource in
10 a flexible way, in real time. I mean, we've got to get
11 the data to the people who need it so they can develop
12 their businesses and have cash flow.

13 And I guess the other point on the data issue,
14 it seems like this infrastructure that we're talking
15 about building, it's great that there's a resolution on
16 the next business meeting. It seems like this
17 investment is, across the board, relevant for lots of
18 other things that the Commission, that the PUC would be
19 doing, and that the utilities would be doing with
20 aggregators, and customers, and just setting up those
21 systems. So, I hope that it's seen in that way and not
22 sort of, you know, to the Chair's point, what's been the
23 investment in demand response? Well, these are sort of
24 housekeeping issues, really, just modernization of the
25 IT landscape.

1 And I think that, in and of itself, you know,
2 apart from DR, is really a necessary priority really
3 across the board. You know, at all the agencies, not
4 just at the PUC. But we're dealing with a lot of very
5 similar issues getting information from the utilities
6 for forecasting, for all of our processes on the
7 doubling of energy efficiency, and all of the other
8 things that are going on in parallel and in conjunction
9 with this.

10 So, I would just, you know, in general highlight
11 the overall value of that and not tag it just in DR.

12 And then, I wanted to just suggest that this is
13 a liberalization, right? We've got more stakeholders,
14 we've got aggregators, we've got lots more customers,
15 hopefully. We need to make it as easy as possible for
16 them. And so, I think this will be a recurring theme,
17 but let's not lose sight of the customer. Like, this is
18 a voluntary endeavor. Customers have to find this to be
19 usable and sort of pain free. And so, the aggregators
20 have to be able to go to -- in the evaluation, I guess
21 is what I'm suggesting, is that let's think about what
22 design parameters the demand response offerings can put
23 in place, the sort of just program design to make it as
24 sort of low transaction cost, friction free as possible,
25 so that customers can participate with no hassle. And

1 then, if the value proposition is there, somebody can
2 sell that to them and then implement it.

3 So, I think that's really a key sort of design
4 principle for this particular thing, along with energy
5 efficiency, where it's really all up to the customer, so
6 we have to make it worth their while.

7 So, anybody else? Thanks.

8 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Thanks.

9 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Thanks a lot, Bruce.

10 MS. RAITT: Thank you. Next is Jill Powers from
11 the California ISO.

12 MS. POWERS: Good morning Chair, Commissioners,
13 and the ISO. It's my pleasure to be here to give an
14 update and progress on the ISO progress in meeting the
15 2013 IEPR demand response recommendations. I've been
16 told I need to give four years of working effort in 15
17 minutes or less. So, I'll do that.

18 I won't be able to cover everything and all the
19 actions that we've taken, so this presentation is to
20 cover those related to barriers resolved through the
21 development of additional demand response participation
22 rules and market design, as well as the enablement of
23 adopted policies, of four DR bifurcation policies for
24 wholesale market integration, including the third-party
25 DRAM participation.

1 These actions were taken and we received
2 guidance based on priorities within the 2013 DR and EE
3 roadmap, as well as priorities that were established
4 through the Supply DR Integration Working Group. In
5 addition to a multitude of ISO stakeholder initiatives,
6 as well as technical customer partnership groups.

7 So, first off, and directly after the 2013 IEPR
8 was published, the ISO was able to obtain FERC approval
9 for the implementation of the Reliability Demand
10 Response Resource Participation Model. And this was
11 implemented in 2014, which was a big enabler for the
12 integration of the utility retail emergency-triggered
13 demand response programs which began in 2015.

14 In addition, the ISO was able to enable the
15 provision of spinning reserve from proxy demand response
16 in 2015. And this was undertaken once WECC allowed,
17 changed some definitions to expand load participation in
18 spinning reserves.

19 So, with that implementation we were able to
20 obtain some operational experience with San Diego Gas &
21 Electric's Optimized Pricing and Resource Allocation
22 Project, which began with non-spinning reserve
23 participation and then was able to move into spinning
24 reserve market participation in 2015.

25 In addition, we have completed and have

1 additional market design enhancements in progress to
2 meet specific DR and EE roadmap goals that were
3 presented in that roadmap.

4 We've completed the Flexible Resource Adequacy
5 Must Offer Obligation, which was an initiative that was
6 implemented in 2014. And this initiative was an initial
7 step towards ensuring that adequate flexible capacity is
8 available to address our changing grid needs.

9 And it includes technology, agnostic flexible
10 capacity categories that is accessible to demand
11 response in the Category 3 super peak flexibility.

12 In addition, we have an ongoing initiative,
13 Commitment Cost Enhancement, in its third phase. It's
14 scheduled to be implemented in September of 2018. And
15 this will provide use-limited resources opportunity cost
16 adders for startup, minimum load, and bearable energy
17 costs.

18 There are other reliability service initiatives
19 that are in various phases of implementation and
20 stakeholder process, but we wanted to call out these two
21 specific ones that were completed and are near
22 completion.

23 One of the items that really wasn't in any of
24 the supply integration working group priorities, but
25 which we believed, based on our customer participation

1 group meetings, and priorities within that was an
2 improvement to modeling methods that we made to reduce
3 the implementation time frame for distributed energy
4 resources to bring their resources to market
5 participation.

6 This enhancement was developed and implemented
7 in 2016. It gained efficiencies in the processes around
8 DR registration, as well as it allowed ISO to obtain
9 some additional efficiencies in our own network modeling
10 processes.

11 So, now this allows for any DER resources to be
12 created on demand, without a full network model update
13 that can take up to a six-month time frame. So, you can
14 see we've shortened the need to go through a full
15 network model that could take about six months, down to
16 just having that available on demand.

17 It significantly reduced processing timelines,
18 as well as management of request for new resource IDs by
19 our demand response participants.

20 As well as it simplified the request to
21 customize the modeling of these demand response
22 resources.

23 And I wanted to add that this implementation was
24 completed during DR integration activities, participant
25 activities for both the utility programs, as well as the

1 DRAM participants. And it was this modeling enhancement
2 which was used to enable our next priority, which was
3 the successful implementation of the Sub-LAP
4 realignment. And this was a priority that the Supply DR
5 Integration Working Group had called out.

6 So, in 2016, the ISO performed a study and then
7 redefined existing Sub-LAP boundaries. And this
8 realignment helped a demand response provider know if
9 their resources were fully within a local RA capacity
10 area.

11 Since demand resources are required to be
12 aggregated within a Sub-LAP, this realignment aligned
13 the Sub-LAPs to be within these capacity areas where we
14 had them sometimes crossing the capacity area. So, this
15 is what this realignment was about.

16 And this was implemented beginning January 1st,
17 2017. And again, this required significant coordination
18 with our demand response providers that were integrating
19 DR for resource adequacy commitment.

20 Additionally, we took on a priority of relaxing
21 telemetry requirements based on recommendations from the
22 SIWG. What this did was to relax current ISO
23 requirements in terms of the time for scanning the sub-
24 resources within an aggregation. So, this requirement
25 was expanded to a five-minute update from a one-minute

1 update, but specifically for day-ahead and real-time
2 energy market participation.

3 And this was implemented with a BPM change,
4 Business Practice Manual change in 2016.

5 Some significant technology upgrades that were
6 made to our systems supporting demand response
7 integration were made in a stage development between
8 2015 and 2016, but we were able to complete that by
9 2016.

10 So, our first phase was to provide additional
11 application programming interfaces needed for bulk
12 loading and downloading of locations within our demand
13 response registration system. So, this was successfully
14 deployed in 2015. And it allows for the successful
15 2015, as well as 2016 utility program, and DRAM
16 integration for them to utilize this initial
17 functionality.

18 So, the first phase was to provide those
19 application program interfaces.

20 The second phase was deployed in November 2016.
21 And again, this deployment was based on feedback that we
22 received from our customer partnership groups as to
23 priorities and enhancements to the registration process.

24 So, in 2016 we provided a system that was a
25 unified registration processing system and additional

1 requested APIs from our participants.

2 As we all know, new systems come in, but there's
3 always requests for additional enhancements. So, we're
4 continuing to work with our participants in 2017 and
5 just this past Monday, yesterday, we had another
6 partnership call to capture and deliver on additional
7 application enhancements requests we have seen since our
8 2016 deployment of the second phase.

9 Now, with successes in 2015 and 2016, they
10 always come with challenges. We had an uptick in
11 integration activity in 2016. We had our system
12 enhancements in 2015 and 2016.

13 But we did have some challenges. And these
14 challenges came in some performance degradation that we
15 had with our legacy demand response system, one that we
16 are attempting to redevelop and actually retire that
17 with our redevelopment of our demand response
18 registration system.

19 And this did result in settlement statements
20 that were processed using incomplete and/or missing
21 performance data. This happened toward the end of 2015,
22 early 2016. We were correcting these errors as they
23 were observed, but then there was a determination and
24 understanding that there was a larger problem. Root
25 cause analyses were done and ISO completed a

1 comprehensive evaluation of all the observed system
2 failures that resulted in this inaccurate data, as well
3 as the lack of settlement. And we've taken full
4 corrective actions for all of the dates identified.

5 So, all of the 2016 performance data has been
6 reprocessed and it will be reflected on what we term as
7 the next available settlement recalculation statement.
8 Meaning that we could correct the data, but there are
9 timelines around recalculation statements -- timeframes
10 around those recalculations. So, data will be made
11 available to the next available one.

12 What I've learned is that the full resettlement
13 should be completed by October 2017.

14 Additionally, with this comprehensive review,
15 that evaluation we did, we've put in additional
16 monitoring of the overall demand response processing,
17 along with responding to all of our DRPs' inquiries.
18 And we've really intensified our efforts in being swift
19 about correcting errors that are identified either
20 through the ISO's monitoring or those that come to us
21 through our demand response providers.

22 And lastly, the whole technology effort was to
23 get us to a point where we will be able to fully replace
24 our legacy demand response system. And that is
25 something that we're looking at having completed in

1 2018, with the new, robust demand response registration
2 in place, as well as robust meter data management
3 systems that will be utilized.

4 Both from our participants, as well as through
5 the Supply Integration Working Group, baselines was one
6 of the big actions that needed to be done for us. New
7 baselines were requested and we were able to provide
8 those through our energy storage and distributed energy
9 resource initiatives, both which have been completed.

10 The first one was phase one. Implementation
11 occurred in 2016. This provided additional baselines
12 recognizing behind-the-meter generation, as well as it
13 implemented statistical sampling methodologies that
14 could be utilized, where meters that did not have 15-
15 minute -- were not available with 15-minute data could
16 be utilized and to have statistical sampling used to
17 obtain that meter data.

18 Secondly, and just recently the Energy
19 Storage/Distributed Energy Resource Phase 2 initiative
20 was completed and will be implemented in 2018. And this
21 adds three additional load baseline methodologies.

22 And these load baseline methodologies came from
23 a utility-led working group that did some extensive
24 analysis, evaluation, and proposed these three different
25 performance evaluation methodologies for various types

1 of DR. Those would be control group, weather matching,
2 and additional day matching baseline methodology.

3 And again, those will be implemented in 2018.
4 We're currently working on our implementation plans for
5 that.

6 Thirdly, we are in the process of a third phase
7 of energy storage and DER initiative, and we're in the
8 process of developing an issue paper. That's in
9 development and will be published in September.

10 Okay. So, in conclusion and with an eye on the
11 duck and with experience gained from DR market
12 integration activities in 2015 and 2016, we've come up
13 with these ideas of what may be needed to best position
14 DR to address the needs of California's transforming
15 grid.

16 And someone pointed out to me today that I
17 appropriately wore a shirt that has a flying duck on it.
18 And that's exactly where we want to get to. And that's
19 where a lot of these come from. And this is, I think,
20 the theme that we will be seeing.

21 So, we've point together these points. One of
22 them being more time-variant rate options that align
23 with grid needs, I think you'll hear that theme, to
24 shift and shape load to create a flatter profile. And,
25 hence, the flying duck. More flexible DR program

1 designs tailored to customer capabilities, aligned with
2 grid needs, with more agile designs than the one-size-
3 fits-all is what we've seen to date.

4 The ability to combine multiple retail programs
5 into wholesale DR resources, to capture synergies, to
6 create flexible attributes.

7 More robust DR dispatching systems and
8 algorithms. We need the capability to have incremental
9 dispatch to help balance the system.

10 And some other efforts that this could help with
11 is to have precise locational dispatch capabilities.

12 And lastly, greater real-time visibility. More
13 visibility is needed. We know that. But how do we get
14 there? And we know this is going to become more and
15 more important as distribution operations are impacted
16 by high DER penetration. Greater visibility is needed,
17 so we're trying to put that as a bullet point.

18 A couple of ideas I think that has been
19 explored; telemetry as a service using existing advanced
20 metering infrastructure. There was a report that was
21 published by PG&E that looked at this.

22 And then we've been doing a lot of work with our
23 utilities on DER integration, as well as the DR
24 integration. So, there's really more need in exploring
25 alignment between the transmission and distribution

1 system visibility needs and telemetry requirements.

2 So, I think that's it. I think I did it in ten
3 minutes, four years' worth of work.

4 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Okay, great. Thank you.
5 Thanks for your presentation.

6 A couple of follow-up questions. The first is
7 in terms of getting the new settlement system in place,
8 exactly when in 2018 are you going to do that?
9 Obviously, sooner is better than later.

10 MS. POWERS: It's not a settlements replacement.

11 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Okay.

12 MS. POWERS: We've already replaced the
13 functionality for registration with our new demand
14 response registration system. The old system, the
15 demand response system had some additional meter data
16 management, as well as some baseline calculation
17 functionality. And those will be moved into the
18 appropriate metering systems, which has already been
19 developed and implemented in 2016.

20 As well as there's been some changes with our
21 ESDER initiatives, where we will be depending on our
22 demand response providers to be actually calculating any
23 new, as well as existing baselines, and submitting the
24 results as meter data to this new system.

25 So, there's been some changes with the

1 initiatives as to how we're approaching the settlement
2 piece of DR.

3 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Right.

4 MS. POWERS: And that system, we're looking
5 earliest 2018 spring. But that's the absolute earliest
6 right now. We are in the initial implementation
7 planning phase.

8 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Okay. The other question,
9 there's been a recent report that alleges that with the
10 more and DG inverters that that opens up potential
11 loopholes on the hacker or cyber security issues.

12 So, as we move forward on the IT side, trying to
13 link utility, customer and you, I'm just trying to make
14 sure we have at least some assurance that you guys are
15 thinking out ahead on the cyber/hacker questions.

16 MS. POWERS: Yeah, and with both our DR and DER,
17 you know, we've been looking at that, you know, for
18 particularly with interactions with our aggregators.

19 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Thanks.

20 Andrew?

21 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: I don't have any
22 specific questions, just thanks a lot. I mean,
23 hopefully, you're going to be around so we can maybe
24 take advantage of your presence here, throughout the
25 day, but thanks.

1 MS. POWERS: Yeah. Okay, thanks.

2 CPUC COMMISSIONER GUZMAN ACEVES: Thank you,
3 Jill. I did have a follow up. I think it's really
4 interesting to see if there's a future of the system DR
5 needs and what kind of product that we may need there,
6 and the local needs. And you mentioned, in this slide,
7 on precise locational dispatch, is there -- can you
8 describe what that looks like to you? Is it at the Sub-
9 LAP level or what do you mean by local?

10 MS. POWERS: I think what we're experiencing,
11 with our discussion with utilities as a distribution
12 system operator, that there may be needs and times
13 where, although we may, at the transmission level be
14 needing specific services. There may be difficulties
15 for parts of the aggregation, based on the way that the
16 distribution system may have some outages or changes to
17 their system that won't be available.

18 So, it's no longer about the aggregation over
19 the full Sub-LAP, which is what the ISO would look at,
20 but it's really about now looking at, well, what is the
21 impact at the distribution level?

22 And we're seeing this more on the DER side,
23 where there's the potential that parts of an aggregation
24 may not be available at any given time, based on the
25 profile of the distribution system.

1 And so, I think that's where we're trying to get
2 at, that there may be more precise dispatching that
3 needs to be done for these types of aggregation.

4 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Can I follow up on
5 that, actually?

6 MS. POWERS: Okay.

7 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: So, do you have a
8 sense, or maybe this is part of the issue paper that
9 you're coming up with, but do you have a sense of what
10 would be sort of a scale that those issues would come
11 into play? Like, you don't have issues at the
12 transmission level that you would need to dispatch some
13 DR to solve, but at a local level you do. And maybe the
14 utility is telling you, oh, yeah, I've got this
15 congestion issue that's local.

16 Do you have a sense for sort of how many
17 megawatts, over what sort of load area -- you know, what
18 the scale of that would be? How many megawatts of DR,
19 how many -- you know, the load in that particular local
20 area? Has that been an effort of -- you know, have
21 there been conversations about how local is local
22 enough?

23 MS. POWERS: Not a sense of the extent or the
24 values, just really the discussion is about what impacts
25 there may be at the distribution level that would impact

1 an aggregation that's providing services at the
2 wholesale level, and the fact that some of it may not
3 even be available because it's in an area that may have
4 -- may be out within that distribution system.

5 So, it's something that the ISO doesn't have
6 visibility to. And we're really on the early stages of
7 discussion on this, more on the distributed energy
8 resource side. But it's just something we kind of put
9 out there that in the future there may be the need to
10 have this capability of more locational dispatchability.

11 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: I guess the question
12 really would be -- you know, many, many questions around
13 this. But in terms of the PUC, and the ISO, and sort of
14 where the ISO dispatches and then where they hand off,
15 where it becomes a local problem is really at the
16 distribution level purely for the utility. Like, what
17 does that handoff look like and how can it be seamless?

18 MR. CASEY: Now, we've had a utility ISO working
19 group the last couple of years, working precisely on
20 that issue which is how do we coordinate. As we get
21 these distributed participating as a transmission
22 resource, how do we ensure that the dispatch we're
23 giving to these aggregations worked on the distribution
24 system? So, there's a whole suite of issues that the
25 utility is concerned about, understandably, and this is

1 one of them.

2 Because when you have an aggregation of a Sub-
3 LAP it could be, you know, a dozen distribution feeders
4 that comprise that, and maybe some of those feeders it's
5 just not feasible.

6 So, how do we work through that issue? Do we
7 de-rate the aggregated resource? That's an option.

8 Or, as Jill said, do we look to see if we can
9 come up with a way to actually allow the aggregated
10 resource to do a more locational dispatch with the
11 distribution system?

12 So, these are issues we're working through. But
13 it's a very challenging area figuring out we coordinate
14 all this. And it just underscores, you know, the
15 importance visibility and control. Those are really the
16 key things that we really have to not lose sight of,
17 that we're moving to a system that's going to be highly
18 decentralized, and we're going to need visibility and
19 automation to manage it.

20 And so I know telemetry is a challenge for DR
21 resources and we're trying to work through that. But
22 the answer is not we don't need to see the resource. We
23 absolutely do need to, as both a transmission operator
24 and as a distribution operator.

25 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Thanks.

1 CPUC COMMISSIONER GUZMAN ACEVES: Just to kind
2 of overlap the earlier point which is in addition to
3 that, we are -- it seems like at this point we're really
4 focused on DR meeting the system transmission needs.
5 And perhaps there's an opportunity, in this new world of
6 DERs playing into distribution and local, and system
7 needs, that there may be some opportunity to look at the
8 local needs and the distribution needs. The local
9 transmission needs and the distribution needs for some
10 optimization.

11 And, you know, certainly, thinking of, in
12 general, the local needs being more emergency-based,
13 giving us some flexibility there. Whereas, some of your
14 system needs may be more frequently called and have more
15 of that complexity. On the local need, it may be -- I
16 don't want to use the word "flexible" because that will
17 just confuse it all, but may give us more opportunity.

18 MS. POWERS: Okay, thank you.

19 MS. RAITT: Thank you. Next is Mary Ann Piette
20 from Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory.

21 MS. PIETTE: Good morning. I want to thank
22 Chair Weisenmiller and the PUC, the CEC, and CAISO for
23 the opportunity to present this study to you, today.

24 I want to give a special thanks to the Public
25 Utilities Commission that sponsored this work. Unlike

1 Jill, I'm not reporting on four years' of work, but two
2 years of work. And I have over 30 slides, so I'm going
3 to go through the high points.

4 But this is a study that's available on the
5 PUC's website. If you have trouble finding it, let me
6 know.

7 I'm going to start by thanking the authors that
8 you see listed here. And we had a team from Lawrence
9 Berkeley National Lab. E3 helped us with the RESOLVE
10 modeling that we did, that I'll talk a little about.

11 And then Nexant worked with us on the propensity
12 scores and how the DR adoption was modeled.

13 I'm going to start with kind of an introduction
14 and an executive summary. So, I'm going to give you the
15 results of the study and then I'm going to go into more
16 detail about how we did the study, and what the
17 recommendations and next steps look like.

18 So, the concept of this study was that as we --
19 as the PUC was looking at bifurcation, we were exploring
20 the value of demand response in the load-modifying
21 category, and then the supply side DR that was
22 integrated in the CAISO markets. So, we were part of
23 the OIR, related to DR, to help understand the potential
24 for DR in meeting the State's goals.

25 And the most important thing to understand is we

1 were interested in how much DR is in California and
2 what's the value of it. And that later challenge of
3 what's the value of it, we developed a set of supply
4 curves, which I'll explain to you how we did that.

5 And those supply curves then become the basis
6 for deciding what the different valuation methodologies
7 are. So, we were developing these supply curves.

8 Now, we used four different grid services in
9 this study. The traditional shed, which we've had for
10 decades in California, but we introduced a new concept
11 of DR shift. We did not do a take product. Instead, we
12 call it a shift. So, shift means that it's
13 approximately energy neutral over the day.

14 We didn't want to just take load and then do
15 something with it, we wanted it to shift the load. So,
16 we defined a shift. So, we did a supply curve for shed,
17 a supply curve for shift, and we also did supply curves
18 for shape. And the shape idea was in the load shaping
19 bifurcation agenda that the PUC has been developing.

20 And the tariff design here, on this graph,
21 actually shows you a super off-peak rate, where the
22 lowest price is in the middle of the day. And that's a
23 groundbreaking concept for California, that you would
24 actually change the shape of electric prices.

25 So, the prices-to-devices concept is being

1 considered and modeled here. And I believe that's one
2 of the most -- the biggest possibility and activity for
3 us.

4 And I'm also going to show you what I call shape
5 shift, and shape shed. Because these things are not
6 singular.

7 And then, shimmy is the fast DR. Shimmy is the
8 ancillary services and shimmy is a sort of continuous
9 resource that we modeled, as well. So, we have supply
10 curves for shape, shift, shed, and shimmy, and tango, and
11 things like that.

12 So, this is a graph that shows you the shift,
13 shed, and shimmy, and the grid services that they
14 provide. The shed, the shimmy are in Kw, but we
15 actually did shift in energy terms, so daily energy
16 shift.

17 And then on the right column, you see that I
18 also said that shape can provide shift and shed. So,
19 there we go.

20 This graph many of you have seen and the time
21 scale of flexible load can be characterized into these
22 four different concepts of shape, shift, shed, and
23 shimmy from years and seasons to hours of the day, to
24 minutes, and seconds. So, these four categories of
25 demand response, there's a lot of overlap between them.

1 But essentially what we did is we modeled customer loads
2 and we explored how much demand response is available in
3 each of these areas by the different categories.

4 This slide is an important description of what
5 we did. We have over 200,000 customer load shapes. So,
6 we basically recreated the 8760 demand curves for 2014,
7 2020, and 2025. And we took the State's load growth and
8 a variety of scenarios looking at how loads are changing
9 over time. And we clustered the data. And I'll explain
10 a little bit about how we did the clustering.

11 So, we had 200,000 hourly load shapes from
12 customers throughout California. We had 11 million
13 demographic files. So, we created a dataset that
14 describes the end uses and the customer segments of all
15 customers in California.

16 Then, in the DR Path system we said what DR is
17 available from those customers? And that depended on
18 what end use. Was it air conditioning, was it pool
19 pumps, was it EVs, and how much did it cost for that
20 technology? What are typical penetration rates for the
21 adoption of the DR.

22 And then we used RESOLVE as a simplified
23 production cost model for the future to tell us how much
24 value do we get from the DR. And I'll show you a little
25 about how we did that.

1 All right, so we used two different approaches.
2 This was a two-phase study. And in phase one, all of
3 the supply curves we did shed only. But we used a price
4 referent. So, essentially what you have here is on the
5 Y axis it's dollars per kilowatt per year. That's a
6 levelized cost for demand response.

7 And as I'm going to show you in a second, those
8 curves are made up by over 3,000 customer segments that
9 are the different clusters. And the DR is available by
10 different end uses. And I'll go through exactly how we
11 did those end uses.

12 Then on the X axis is how many gigawatts you get
13 as you stack up those DR supply curves. So you do the
14 cheapest ones first. And you can slice and dice the
15 supply curves various ways. But essentially what we did
16 was we created a model of the DR available in
17 California.

18 On the right graphic you see the price referent,
19 which has the 200 bucks a kilowatt for a peaker, and
20 that is one example of a price referent you can say
21 anything below that 200 bucks a kilowatt will be cost
22 effective DR. And so, some of the cheapest might be
23 residential air conditioning, commercial building HVAC
24 loads, and they stack themselves up.

25 So you'll find we have Sub-LAP level data, by

1 customer segment in the model. And in certain parts of
2 the State, where there's a lot of air conditioning,
3 you're going to see the DR. So, we're going to actually
4 help provide models of the DR available at the Sub-LAP
5 level.

6 The second way we did it was the red and gold-
7 colored curve on the right is from RESOLVE. So, we
8 would model the DR in RESOLVE and we would value that DR
9 based on the RESOLVE modeling, and create an
10 intersection between the supply curve and the demand for
11 the DR, in a sense, based on the RESOLVE modeling which
12 values the DR in the market.

13 Now, I will explain to you some of the pros and
14 cons of this methodology. It's not perfect and it
15 doesn't include the air quality emissions that were
16 mentioned earlier, for example. But it provides a
17 market integration scenario for demand response.

18 Here are some of the key findings. We found
19 about a gigawatt of shed from prices in 2025, and that's
20 the medium scenario. So, we did a business as usual DR,
21 a medium and a high penetration. Depending on customer
22 engagement in the DR and about a 2 gigawatt hour shift
23 from what we call the shape. So, that's time of use and
24 critical peak pricing.

25 And shed, we get approximately 2 to 10 gigawatts

1 depending on the different price reference that you do.
2 And about half of that, which I'll talk about later, is
3 in capacity-constrained distribution areas. So, we do
4 have some information in the model about the shed
5 available at the distribution system.

6 The shed was not greatly valued at the
7 transmission level. Most of the value in the future is
8 probably going to be at the local distribution system.
9 If California has plenty of capacity, then the shed
10 doesn't have a lot of value. But the shift had more
11 value.

12 So, the shift we have 10 to 20 gigawatt hours.
13 That's about 2 to 5 percent of daily load, and that's
14 worth about 200 to 500 million a year for that shift
15 product.

16 And then shimmy is, as many of you know, it's
17 worth more per kilowatt or megawatt, but we don't need
18 as much of it. So, we're estimating about 300 megawatts
19 of load following. And that should be an "and" 300
20 megawatts of regulation at about \$25 million a year.

21 Now, what could we be doing to achieve DR? We
22 do think that there's opportunities to improve our
23 penetration of dynamic price response and get more shape
24 DR, combined with automation. Maybe automation of TOU
25 response as you change seasonally.

1 Shed is, as I mentioned earlier about half the
2 shed is in resources in local capacity areas. So, of
3 course, the areas of California with the most load
4 growth. And aging systems are a problem.

5 Shift is a challenge for California because it
6 means thinking about electric load shapes and what are
7 the kinds of things to evaluate the baseline settlement
8 issues on. But there's a big opportunity because shift
9 has a lot of value and it might be something you do
10 every day. So, is it DR or is it a continuous response?

11 But essentially what you're doing is trying to
12 incentivize customers to have a different load shape.

13 And then shimmy, the markets are thin, but there
14 are good emerging capabilities in many end use loads to
15 provide that service, as well.

16 Now, I'm not going to go through all of these
17 bullets because I don't think I have time. But
18 essentially the concept here is that demand response can
19 help meet our operational challenges associated with
20 high renewable penetration. And the loads have an
21 important role to play.

22 So, I have some numbers here about the shift
23 value, \$700 million in 2025 that's 20 percent shiftable.
24 And shimmy, the value in 2030 is more than in 2020. So,
25 we're going to continue to see more renewables on the

1 grid and the value of the shift is important to invest
2 in, and start to try to build out that capability.

3 And then, I'm going to go onto the next slide.
4 Let me share with you what these customer segmentations
5 look like. We had over 3,500 different customer load
6 shapes. So, these are archetype load shapes. In the
7 residential sector the median cluster had 11,000
8 customers in a cluster. And that cluster is in a Sub-
9 LAP, and it has 200 electric load shapes that make it
10 up. So, it's an average load shape for a customer, for
11 a residential customer.

12 Industrial, you can see the average time series
13 datasets, 8760 data sets were 15. So, we had industrial
14 clustered by NAICS Code. And we looked at different
15 kinds of industrial segments.

16 And the commercial buildings, we had a variety
17 of different kinds of loads that we modeled. So, we had
18 -- that's the resolution of the model.

19 And these are the different end uses that we
20 modeled. We modeled a behind-the-meter battery. And we
21 modeled plug-in hybrid electric cars, as well as fully
22 electric and the hybrid ones.

23 We modeled air conditioning and residential pool
24 pumps, HVAC, lighting and refrigerated warehouses,
25 process DR in large facilities. Ag pumping, data center

1 DR, and wastewater DR.

2 And you see a description there of the
3 technologies. Those technologies, we collected data on
4 how much it cost to install them. And the model assumes
5 that there's no DR today. You will find we're paying
6 for all of that DR in this model, and installing
7 different kinds of automation.

8 You need the faster automated DR for those
9 shimmy services, which are more expensive than the
10 slower-shaped systems. So, we modeled a variety of
11 different technology scenarios.

12 The costs included the cost to install the DR,
13 as well as to operate it. And as I mentioned, we looked
14 at the speed of the response.

15 So some end uses, for example like air
16 conditioning can provide shift, but lighting cannot.
17 Lighting is a shed service and a shimmy, pretty good
18 shimmy, but not a shift.

19 So, we looked at what loads have inherent
20 storage in them and those are the ones that are
21 considered for shift.

22 And then we looked at what the history has been
23 about the customer adoption. And we have a variety of
24 scenarios, business as usual, a medium, and then a high
25 penetration where more customers adopt the technology.

1 These are what the hourly load shapes that we
2 created for 2020 and 2025. So, this is aggregating all
3 3,500 clusters. And we recreate the hourly loads and
4 you can see that these look like the duck curves. And
5 you can see the red is 2025, the blue is 2020. So, we
6 have a deeper belly and a higher peak in 2025.

7 Now, just to get you a little bit more oriented
8 on how you read a supply curve, we have again the
9 levelized costs on the Y axis, which is annualized cost
10 per kilowatt, including the technology, the financing,
11 and sort of an aggregator-managed portfolio.

12 The cumulative DR on the X axis, we did a 1-in-
13 10 and a 1-in-2 weather. So we did a 1-in-10 would be a
14 hot year. And then, a 1-in-2 is an average year. And
15 then we did this base year, this business as usual, a
16 medium and a high. So, we had a variety of scenarios on
17 what the uptake of the DR looked like. We tended to use
18 the medium scenario as the base dataset.

19 In the supply curves we also considered things
20 like the market revenue for the participant and the co-
21 benefits of energy efficiency. So, we tried to consider
22 the fact that the adoption -- the likelihood that a
23 customer would participate in DR is influenced by their
24 economic incentives, and that was modeled in the
25 scenarios.

1 I only have one slide on RESOLVE. And RESOLVE
2 essentially helps us see that the economic curtailment
3 and the renewable over-build can be managed with a
4 default solution and flexibility. So, we can have
5 avoided costs of the power system.

6 The first bullet there says sizing the electric
7 system to deliver every megawatt hour of renewable
8 generation is cost prohibitive. And the concept here is
9 that the demand response helps us meet our renewable
10 goals by giving us tools to help manage the electric
11 load shape issues.

12 So, the RESOLVE is like a simplified production
13 cost model and we modeled the DR as part of the market,
14 using E3's RESOLVE model.

15 This is a slide that gives you an idea of all
16 the factors that are included in the propensity scores,
17 which are the element that causes the adoption of the
18 DR. So, we look at which customers are eligible, what
19 the incentive levels are, what the enrollment rates are.
20 And the kinds of things we've seen in the past on the
21 models that are done to say who's going to participate.

22 And, of course, the high electric users, for
23 example, with residential air conditioning are the ones
24 that tend to participate.

25 This is a second slide from Nexant on the

1 propensity scores. This is something that in some
2 sectors we had better data than others, and it's one of
3 the areas that could use additional work.

4 But in general, somebody was asking earlier what
5 some of the barriers are for the aggregators, and it's
6 recruiting customers, and communicating with customers
7 why they should get involved. And getting the DR to
8 persist. We need to be doing more work on getting
9 persistent DR.

10 Now, this is an exciting curve. The blue on the
11 right side is that rate from SoCal Edison, option 3, in
12 the spring where the lowest price is in the middle of
13 the day. The green prices are good, but the super off-
14 peak rate is in the middle of the day.

15 So, can we get air conditioners to pre-cool
16 before the duck curve? Before the neck of the duck,
17 before dinnertime. That really is something we want to
18 do. Can we charge our cars in the middle of the day,
19 because we charge our cars when we get home?

20 So those are the things that we want the signals
21 from the tariffs to start to incentivize behaviors that
22 deal with the duck curve.

23 This is the gigawatts that we get from the
24 tariffs, that Bruce mentioned, and I'm looking forward
25 to Ahmad's talk. But we have about a gigawatt from rate

1 mix 2, and 0.8 gigawatts from rate mix 3. But I also
2 don't have a shape shift. That option 3 would give you
3 more of that shift. And again, we're defining what that
4 means for tariffs to give you shift.

5 So, revisiting the concept of this study, the
6 concept is that the shift service would provide an
7 energy-neutral load management. It would help with
8 ramping, and lower the system peak, and avoid renewable
9 curtailment. So, we've defined it as gigawatt hours per
10 day and levelized cost per kilowatt hour per year.

11 So, there's a variety of end use loads, as well
12 as batteries and cars that can provide shift.

13 This is what a shift supply curve looks like.
14 this is a 2025 supply curve, with these co-benefits.
15 And you can see the high curtailment and low curtailment
16 RESOLVE models. And we're getting about -- the blue
17 line -- let's see if I can get my mouse here. I don't
18 think so. I'll do that.

19 But the median green line there is you get
20 between -- you get about 16 gigawatt hours per day, at
21 about \$25 per kilowatt hour, per year, with the shift
22 resource.

23 Here are three of the end uses that provide some
24 of the shift, commercial HVAC, industrial process, and
25 industrial pumping. So, those are under that \$50

1 kilowatt hour price referent. And there are, obviously,
2 electric vehicles and batteries can be significant, but
3 they're still pretty expensive for the battery.

4 So, we did model behind-the-meter batteries in
5 general and use loads were cheaper than the batteries.

6 The shed service, this is calculated in terms of
7 the gigawatts per year. We looked at the top 250 hours.
8 It's interesting to note that over the next decade the
9 top 250 hours change from just the summer to different
10 times of the year. We actually found one of the top 250
11 hours in January, around dinnertime.

12 So, the problems that we're facing are kind of
13 spreading out over the year with greater renewable
14 generation.

15 These are what the shed curves look like. I
16 have two. This is the price referent and the levelized
17 system cost one. the price referent, we get about 6 to
18 10 gigawatts for the different scenarios we looked at,
19 if you use that \$200-per-kilowatt price referent.

20 So, that's where those are the stacking up. We
21 also have the time-of-use and the critical peak pricing.
22 That orange bar showing you we did the -- that's the
23 shape shed value and we did a Monte Carlo analysis to
24 look at some of the variation, which is the scenarios
25 there give you.

1 There's a lot of uncertainty in the datasets,
2 but the central tendencies are the most important
3 aspects of the electric load shapes.

4 Shed has much less value in the RESOLVE model
5 because of plenty of capacity over the next 10 years.
6 So, I'm going to make a comment on that at the end. But
7 we did not find a lot of value in hot summer shed
8 because of the capacity in California.

9 This is what the -- if you take that \$200 price
10 referent, this table and these graphs show you which
11 loads give you the most DR. Industrial processing,
12 industrial pumping, commercial HVAC and lighting,
13 residential HVAC, and plug-in hybrid vehicles.

14 So, you can see those are the end uses that we
15 found to provide the lowest cost shed DR.

16 The shimmy, we did a load following and a
17 regulation, like a continuous 5-minute dispatch and a
18 continuous 4-second system. And we did those two types
19 of gigawatt estimates with the model. That was also
20 modeled with RESOLVE. And RESOLVE has that high time
21 resolution capability for us to model the shimmy, and I
22 presented some of that earlier.

23 This is my second-to-the-last slide. I have a
24 couple of comments about policy direction. We've done
25 the study in order to try to create a data-driven

1 methodology for the energy analysis in California. We
2 have defined this new concept of shift and what the rate
3 design opportunities are for both residential and
4 nonresidential customers.

5 So, there are new opportunities with new,
6 emerging price forms in the policy world.

7 In the technology area, shift as energy demand
8 response is, again, a new thing we're introducing.
9 We've been continuously talking with the PUC about the
10 link between energy efficiency and demand response, and
11 how to do integrated demand side management.

12 Interoperability and standards really help
13 reduce the costs of demand response, and so we've been
14 looking a lot on what's the uptake of standards for DR?

15 And what are the distribution system automation
16 linkages, which we talked about a little earlier. So,
17 the model actually gives us some visibility as to where
18 the issues are, what are the most distribution-
19 constrained regions of the State?

20 This is my last technical slide. Again, more
21 work needed on how, when somebody invests in energy
22 efficiency, the DR gets brought along. Because
23 customers don't distinguish, they just care about their
24 bill, and they really want to make it simple, kind of a
25 one-stop shop.

1 We are, as I mentioned, interested in possibly
2 looking at more of the distribution system value of the
3 DR. Looking more at shift technologies.

4 That second-to-the-last bullet is really
5 important. The study has not looked at forecast DR and
6 emergency DR. It's market-based DR. So, that's one of
7 the areas we think we need to do further work on.
8 Because in May we had an emergency, and we had hot
9 weather, and we got less wind than we thought, and
10 that's when we need our DR.

11 But this model doesn't really account for that,
12 so that's an area we know we need further work.

13 And then my last comment is we need better
14 partnerships, communication, and guaranteeing
15 performance so that the customers, when they sign up for
16 something, make sure it performs and the customers have
17 some transparency in that.

18 So, my last slide is the Technical Advisory
19 Group that we worked with. I wanted to thank them all.
20 We had a lot of discussions with the utilities, and many
21 of the stakeholders, so we really appreciate many of
22 them are in the audience today.

23 So, I'll stop there and take questions.

24 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Okay, thanks. Actually,
25 given the time management issues, I'm going to skip

1 questions, and certainly encourage others to be brief on
2 questions. It was a great presentation but, you know,
3 you can't cover 35 slides in 15 minutes.

4 MS. PIETTE: Well, I got a half-hour.

5 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Yeah, but anyway, enough.
6 Anyone else?

7 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Hopefully, you can
8 stick around.

9 MS. PIETTE: Yes.

10 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: I mean, I think
11 there's going to be a robust discussion I think about a
12 lot of this, and on the other panel. So, we don't have
13 to only -- hopefully, we have more opportunity than just
14 now to question.

15 MS. PIETTE: Right. Sure, right. Thank you.

16 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Great, thanks.

17 MS. RAITT: Thank you. So, we'll move on to our
18 first panel, which is a discussion on Barriers to
19 Meeting Demand Response Goals, moderated by David
20 Hungerford at the Energy Commission.

21 So, if panelists could go ahead up to the
22 tables, we'll have a place waiting for you.

23 MR. HUNGERFORD: Good morning, my name is David
24 Hungerford. I work in the EPIC R&D Division of the
25 California Energy Commission. And I am pleased to be

1 moderating this panel of stakeholders in the demand
2 response space.

3 These folks have all been involved in demand
4 response in California for a long time. They have
5 common extensive experience and a deep understanding of
6 DR policy and implementation issues.

7 First, we have Mona Tierney-Lloyd. She's Senior
8 Director of Regulatory Affairs at EnerNOC. She has 30
9 years of energy experience in shaping wholesale and
10 retail market opportunities for utilities, retail
11 suppliers, and distributed energy resources.

12 She's worked at EnerNOC for nearly 9 years on
13 developing DR policy at the State level and in wholesale
14 markets.

15 And, apparently, yesterday, or day before,
16 EnerNOC was acquired by NL Green Power North America.

17 Welcome, Mona.

18 And following that we have Erica Keating. She
19 is Senior Manager at Southern California Edison, where
20 she manages the Large Power Demand Response Group that
21 oversees DR for business customers.

22 She originally joined the company in 2010 as a
23 member of the Energy Procurement and Management
24 Division, where she managed various procurement efforts,
25 including resource adequacy, renewables, natural gas,

1 storage, and others in the SCE portfolio.

2 Jamie Fine works for Environmental Defense Fund,
3 EDF, to reduce the impacts of energy systems used to
4 power buildings, transport and to service people, and
5 produce and move goods for EDF.

6 His areas of research and advocacy include
7 design and implementation of market-based policy,
8 modeling the economic, air quality, and health
9 consequences of policy decisions, deploying smart grid
10 for environmental and electricity customer benefits, and
11 facilitating the meaningful involvement of community
12 stakeholders and environmental planning.

13 And Dr. Barbara Barkovich. After working on
14 energy and environment issues for the National Science
15 Foundation, she spent a number of years at the
16 California Public Utilities Commission, finally as
17 Director of Policy and Planning.

18 Since the mid-eighties she has been a consultant
19 and expert witness on energy, especially electricity,
20 and regulation including marginal cost, cost allocation,
21 and rate design, industry restructuring and demand
22 response.

23 She's negotiated on the behalf of industry
24 electric consumers with utilities, on pricing and
25 service.

1 She is now Chairperson of the Board of the
2 restructured California Power Exchange. And she served
3 on the California Independent System Operator Governing
4 Board, and the Energy Engineering Board with the
5 National Research Council.

6 Thank you all for coming today.

7 All four of them have provided extensive,
8 detailed presentations, which were available out front,
9 and will also be available on our website. So, they
10 provide the details of their comments and their
11 responses to this set of four questions that we're
12 framing this panel around.

13 But I think, especially given the time, that I
14 think it's going to be more interesting and more useful
15 to have these people just discuss with each other their
16 thoughts on these questions. And let us listen in on
17 this discussion. And I know I'm going to learn
18 something.

19 So, I'm just going to start, throw it out, and
20 let whoever speaks first respond.

21 The first question is just a starter. I'd like
22 for you guys to characterize the progress, from your
23 perspective, that California has made in expanding DR
24 participation, as the goal in the 2013 IEPR, over the
25 past four or five years?

1 Barbara?

2 MS. BARKOVICH: Well, it depends on what you
3 mean by expansion. Because if you look at the slide
4 that Bruce put out, you can see that the number of
5 megawatts hasn't necessarily changed.

6 I think there are reasons for that that we can
7 explore here today. And I think one of the reasons is
8 because there's been a re-thinking of what DR is
9 supposed to accomplish.

10 I happen to be one of those people who firmly
11 believe that it still has a role in providing
12 reliability and dealing with contingencies. And so the
13 real issue is what else can it do and how do you make it
14 do it?

15 And I would say that all of the PUC has had a
16 goal for some time of integration of demand response
17 into the CAISO markets.

18 It has been, as we have been doing that over the
19 last several years that we have discovered that it's not
20 simple. Jill pointed out some of the issues including
21 the IT issues.

22 I personally have been involved in a bunch of
23 those issues, as have other people on this panel.

24 So, I think the reason we don't have more
25 megawatts is because we're trying to evolve the kinds of

1 megawatts and because integration isn't simple. And I
2 know one of the things that I would like to speak to, as
3 probably Mona and Erica will, are some of those barriers
4 and how to overcome them.

5 So, I think in terms of some of the other areas
6 in which we've made progress, I will leave that to the
7 others.

8 I think there is some evolution in the mix of
9 customers. The different, potentially, kind of
10 participation by smaller customers, which is part of the
11 evolutionary process that's beginning to happen. And
12 that's a good thing.

13 But given that we have limited time, I want to
14 save my fire power for barriers and how to overcome
15 them.

16 MS. TIERNEY-LLOYD: Thank you. So, EnerNOC has
17 been a participant in the California market, providing
18 demand response services since 2007. So, we've seen a
19 lot of evolution in what demand response resources are
20 asked to do.

21 And I would say the one observation that I would
22 make for now, and for going forward, is alignment. To
23 make sure that we have as much alignment as possible
24 across State agencies, as to what the goals of demand
25 response are. And that we communicate that need to our

1 customers, both in what we're asking them to do and how
2 we're compensating them for their actions.

3 So, part of what I would say is how have we
4 done? As a third-party aggregator, we've seen a lot of
5 change in the demand response market over the years.
6 We've obviously made a lot of progress recently in terms
7 of integration into the wholesale market.

8 But as Barbara indicated, there are a lot of
9 complexities associated with that.

10 And in terms of actual DR participation, we've
11 seen a fairly significant decline in the number of
12 customers that are participating. And I think this
13 issue of alignment is a major cause for that.

14 We've changed market rules. We've changed the
15 way the resources are utilized. But we are not always
16 communicating value and need to the customers, so that
17 they understand what we're asking them to do.

18 And as far as third-party aggregators and
19 adjusting business practices, we're not always given
20 enough foresight into what changes are coming down the
21 pike and how quickly we can implement them.

22 It has been our experience, in California, that
23 these programs are the most costly programs that EnerNOC
24 operates across the world. And part of that reason is
25 because of frequent rule changes and need to re-paper

1 customers, go out and re-contract with customers, and
2 that's all very expensive when rules are changing very
3 frequently.

4 MS. KEATING: I guess I would echo what both
5 Mona and Barbara just shared. And I acknowledge the
6 slide that Bruce showed earlier, it really did not show
7 growth in megawatts, per se.

8 I think at Edison our efforts for the last few
9 years have been focused on integrating all of the
10 megawatts that we had in to the market. And so, we've
11 had a team of folks concentrating on that and it has
12 been really challenging.

13 I can imagine how challenging it has probably
14 been for third-party aggregators, who hadn't had to deal
15 with that situation, yet. I can say it was certainly
16 challenging for people in our operations team, on the
17 trade floor, who work with the Cal-ISO every day. It's
18 been challenging for them to figure out how to do it and
19 how to present those resources to the ISO accurately.
20 And I'm sure, I know it's been challenging for Jill and
21 her team, too.

22 So, I don't want to, well, take away from the
23 accomplishment of DRAM. I think, you know, we just
24 closed the third RFO in the DRAM pilot and that is a
25 success story. I think Mona shows it more clearly on

1 slide nine of -- I believe it's slide nine of this deck,
2 how the megawatts have grown over time. So, I would
3 give aggregators a lot of credit for getting into that
4 space.

5 Being a participant in the wholesale market is
6 extremely, I think, challenging when you're a new
7 entrant.

8 So, there is progress there because I think in
9 some of Mona's other slides she does show some decline
10 overall in enrollment. So, it's kind of good and bad.

11 We've made a lot of headway with respect to
12 integrating our portfolio at Edison, but there's been a
13 lot of challenges along the way and there's still room
14 for improvement.

15 MR. FINE: Hi, thanks. So, thanks for starting
16 with the question of kind of what have we accomplished
17 recently. It's worth taking stock.

18 And when I think back on how long I've known the
19 folks I'm sharing this panel with, I realize we've
20 actually made an enormous amount of progress.

21 When I started thinking and working on DR, we
22 were all still trying to understand what each other was
23 talking about. Over time, we've actually worked closely
24 together. I've spent time in PG&E's offices, in the
25 Load Modifying Demand Response Working Group for well

1 over a year. I've spent time in other working groups.

2 And one of the reasons you haven't seen me, now,
3 related to time-of-use rate deployment and related to
4 distribution resources planning, where we've refined the
5 language and the description of the problem in those
6 settings, as I well I think four out of the five
7 panelists here were technical advisors on the LBNL DR
8 Potential Study you just heard presented.

9 So, over time I think we really have clarified
10 our language. I think we generally agree on what a lot
11 of the challenges and problems are. What you'll hear
12 today is an enormous amount of growing experience in the
13 market side of DR and the experience that the operators
14 are having with high transactional costs and regulatory
15 uncertainty.

16 But what you'll also hear is that in defining
17 our language and focusing what the problems are, we've
18 expanded the definition of demand response. We've
19 expanded the definition, as you put it, Commissioner
20 McAllister, to the notion of smart management through DR
21 and EE.

22 The other thing that's happened along the way is
23 we've had enormous success with our renewables. We have
24 seen renewables boom and that's created this pressing
25 problem we have now, which is we're actively curtailing

1 renewables to a large extent. We have made great
2 progress in recognizing the role that time-of-us rates
3 lay in that, and I'll get into some of the barriers and
4 challenges associated with that.

5 But we have seen real change and growing need
6 for DR, and not just the traditional DR, but the new
7 load-modifying type of DR that we're planning for here.

8 And, you know, we're also seeing routine
9 negative prices in our wholesale markets now. And I'll
10 just note that at the same time we're seeing that and
11 everyone has learned to understand and focus in on the
12 duck chart, there also is a distraction away from the
13 fact that load is still large in the middle of the day,
14 and it's still a wonderful opportunity to align load
15 with our solar resources. But there seems to be, at
16 times, a preoccupation with wholesale prices and the
17 perception that negative prices means negative value for
18 resources and, in fact, can be very valuable.

19 So, I think that's part of our understanding of
20 the problem and agreeing on what those challenges are,
21 and also just refining our language. So, I'll leave it
22 at that for now.

23 MR. HUNGERFORD: All right, thank you. Let's
24 move on to the second question which is, I think, what
25 all of you are a little more excited about. And that is

1 can you talk to us a little bit about what kind of
2 barriers to expanding DR participation, and expanding
3 demand response as a resource in the State, that we're
4 facing?

5 What's going on in the institutions, the
6 regulatory constructs and in technologies, if we need to
7 talk about that that are currently inhibiting expansion
8 of DR participation?

9 We could do that if you'd like to, we could
10 start with Barbara.

11 MS. BARKOVICH: I'm always willing to go first.
12 Well, I mean you have my slides and I think you're going
13 to hear a commonality of theme on a number of the
14 integration issues. But I think a couple of the biggest
15 have to do with, one, the resource definition.

16 That is, if you're talking about something that
17 is going to be integrated in the CAISO market, and I
18 also think there are issues for things that are not
19 integrated into the CAISO market.

20 But certainly from an integration perspective
21 there is a definition of what constitutes a resource
22 that you're going to hear from us, that is creating some
23 real challenges. I'm not saying the definition was
24 created for a bad reasons, it just has consequences.

25 And that is that each resource has to represent

1 customers served by one load-serving entity, one demand
2 response provider, it has to be within sub-load
3 aggregation point, and has to be at least 100 kilowatts.

4 Now, as Edison has discovered and Erica will
5 speak to this, when you try to aggregate your existing
6 resources to meet those criteria, and we do nowadays --
7 I mean, you can say, well, we have utility programs, so
8 the utilities, the demand response provider. But,
9 obviously, now we have non-utility demand response
10 providers. And we have multiple load-serving entities.
11 It's no longer the utilities anymore.

12 We have community choice aggregators. We have
13 electricity service providers out there. Okay. We have
14 Sub-LAPS whose definitions recently changed to correctly
15 align them with the local capacity areas.

16 But that means if you take an existing set of
17 resources, you have to parse them into different parcels
18 in order to be able to get them to fit. And they have
19 to be at least 100 kW in order to be visible to the
20 California ISO.

21 All right, so you try to do that and then what
22 happens? You have a perfectly good resource, and then
23 30 kilowatts move to a CCA. All of the sudden your
24 resource doesn't mean the minimum requirement. Okay, I
25 mean that's just the way it is.

1 You have somebody who's participating in a
2 utility program and now they want to do DRAM. Well, all
3 of the sudden they've got a different demand response
4 provider.

5 So, in trying to take existing resources and put
6 them into the market, and this would apply to
7 aggregators as well of existing programs, you have a
8 number of different variables which shift over time.
9 So, you've got resources in and out of the market. As
10 part of the demand response registration system you have
11 -- you're registering all those individual customers.
12 If a customer leaves, you know, you basically have to
13 revise the aggregation so you get the location correct.

14 So, these are the kinds of things that make
15 demand response more challenging than a power plant that
16 doesn't move its location, doesn't change its output
17 unless it's got a -- you know, it's upgraded or it's got
18 a D rate (phonetic), right. It doesn't change Sub-LAPS.
19 I mean, it's just kind of there, okay.

20 So, what we've discovered is when you're
21 dealing with distributed resources, like demand
22 response, and it's true of other types of DERs, it's
23 just that some of the locations are pretty darn small
24 for demand response, trying to meet those requirements
25 has proven to be challenging.

1 And I think everybody is grappling with that in
2 a situation where for a customer of a CCA or an ESP to
3 participate in a demand response resource, they're load-
4 serving entity actually has to sign off on their
5 participation, which can create lags. I mean, that's
6 one of the requirements.

7 So, trying to deal with a resource definition
8 that exists for a reason, I mean if you had one customer
9 and two demand response providers, and they were both
10 getting in at the same time, and you wouldn't know how
11 to settle it. It's not to say there aren't reasons for
12 these rules, it's just that it makes it complicated to
13 make it all work and not have resources potentially
14 going in and out of the market. That, I think, is an
15 issue that all of us share as a concern.

16 And another one I wanted to mention, and then I
17 will leave things like settlement baselines to others,
18 because they've addressed them, but one that I
19 particularly wanted to focus on is the telemetry issue.
20 Because this is an issue that was specifically called
21 out in the 2013 IEPR. Okay.

22 So, what's happened on telemetry? Well,
23 unfortunately, not as much as we would have liked. The
24 CAISO has loosened up some of the rules, but the
25 requirements are still as follows. You require

1 telemetry if you are in the energy market and you're
2 over 10 kW, okay. Telemetry right now is expensive.
3 There are ways -- there's research on making it cheaper
4 that I will allude to, but it's expensive.

5 So, what do you do, you've got a 300 megawatt
6 program and you don't want to promote on telemetry, you
7 break it into 31 little resources so they're each less
8 than 10 megawatts. That means you have to manage, you
9 know, 10 times, or 30 times, or whatever as many
10 resources, depending on what the program is.

11 So, now, you're bidding it in and you've got to
12 have bid prices and you've got to have a bidding
13 strategy for every single one of those resources. And
14 remember, they have to be co-located geographically.

15 So that the telemetry requirement has actually
16 ended up creating more operational difficulty for DRPs
17 because they wanted to under that 10-megawatt
18 requirement.

19 Now, the CAISO did in fact relax the rules for
20 non-spin. It used to be there was a one minute
21 requirement for non-spin, and now there's a five-minute
22 requirement which is good, although it still has to meet
23 the plus or minus 2 percent accuracy requirement.

24 So then that's good. Now, we have to find the
25 technology that will allow us to do that so that we can

1 meet the five-minute requirement. And if it's going to
2 provide spinning reserve or regulation it still has to
3 meet the four-second requirement.

4 What does that mean? Okay, well, how can we
5 find a cheaper form of telemetry? The traditional form
6 of telemetry is in the ten figures. So, there's been a
7 lot of discussion about using advanced metering
8 infrastructure in order to be able to provide data that
9 can be aggregated for telemetry. Now, that's been the
10 holy grail for years, but it's actually only recently
11 that people have started to do research on how to do
12 that.

13 And I cite in my slide deck a study that was
14 recently done. And I believe that through EPIC funding
15 the Energy Commission is supporting other research to
16 try to figure out whether you can take data from
17 advanced meters, you can push it through a gateway,
18 okay, using something like Zigbee. A gateway, like the
19 home energy network, you can then send it off to a
20 cloud, aggregate it, send it to a RIG, which is a Remote
21 Intelligent Gateway. And the Remote Intelligent Gateway
22 is what talks to the CAISO, okay, through the scheduling
23 coordinator.

24 So, if you can do that and you can find a way to
25 aggregate the meter data, that would take advantage of a

1 technology that already exists in some, but not all
2 smart meters. Large customer meters don't have hands,
3 okay. They don't have that capability.

4 The smaller customer meters, the most recent
5 ones do, so that's good.

6 So, now we have to find a way to do this. There
7 have been experiments. We have to find a way to scale
8 it up, okay, make it work efficiently; work out all of
9 the bugs, which is not going to happen overnight. But I
10 mean it's exciting as a way of being able to aggregate a
11 lot of small resources into something, for example, that
12 could provide regulation.

13 Another potential is that because the CAISO has
14 approved the use of statistical sampling, if you've got
15 a bunch of residential customers maybe you don't even
16 have to get telemetry from all of them. Assuming you
17 have enough uniformity in your sample size, you might be
18 able to take every tenth, or what have you.

19 So, if this scales up, it's going to be really
20 possible. But it is not going to happen overnight.
21 There's still a lot of work that has to be done.

22 And the other thing is that the existing
23 technology, the work that's been done so far using
24 meters you cannot provide four-second data. You can
25 provide one-minute data, you can provide five-minute

1 data, but so far nobody has found a way to provide four-
2 second data for something like regulation.

3 And I know that there's been a lot of interest
4 in taking -- or even for load following potentially,
5 right? I mean, and taking lots and lots of small
6 customers so you could create a ramp that provided
7 flexibility.

8 So, I've been talking too long, but I knew
9 telemetry was specifically called out and I wanted to
10 mention it.

11 There is some real potential here. I think
12 we've made a lot of progress in the last couple of
13 years, but it's not going to happen overnight. And we
14 need to scale up the existing research to prove it out
15 and we need to come up with an alternative solution,
16 apparently, for four-second data.

17 So, thank you for indulging me and talking too
18 much.

19 MS. TIERNEY-LLOYD: Thank you. I'm going to
20 start in talking about what I think barriers are for
21 demand response relative to the complexity of providing
22 the service. So, because EnerNOC provides services in
23 many parts of North America and around the world, we've
24 seen a lot of different market structures.

25 Starting with the ability to be able to dispatch

1 on a system level. In PJM, for example, system
2 resources can be dispatched and aggregators can have a
3 portfolio that spans the system. And then when the
4 resource is needed for local reliability it can be
5 dispatched at the local level, as well.

6 The California market structure starts off with
7 a very local dispatch and you don't have the ability to
8 aggregate that up across a larger area, such as a
9 default LAP, or the utility service territory, or the
10 system at large. So, we start with Sub-LAP and that's
11 the only basis upon which demand response can be
12 aggregated.

13 And as Barbara indicated, as you get to smaller
14 and smaller local specificity your aggregation is
15 smaller. It requires greater management. You have to
16 then break it up by load-serving entity. So, you're
17 pulling apart a resource, the value of which comes from
18 aggregating many different types of customers into
19 smaller and smaller resources, with higher risk of
20 performance. And by doing that, that increases the cost
21 of providing the resource.

22 So that, in addition to decreasing the
23 notification time, the advanced notification time for
24 the resource to be dispatched is also another way of
25 increasing costs of providing the service. Because as

1 you get to smaller notification times, you have to move
2 into automation and automation costs money. And there
3 are also certain customers that will never allow you to
4 automate their facilities because of safety and their
5 production concerns.

6 So that when you move in that direction, you're
7 also culling the number of resources that can and are
8 willing to participate in that kind of service.

9 Number of dispatches is also something that
10 we've done, we've tested to make sure that demand
11 response can be dispatched frequently. But I don't know
12 that we're correlating a value with frequent dispatch.
13 There's not really a value for frequent dispatch in our
14 cost effectiveness methodology. There's a value for
15 availability, but not frequent dispatch.

16 And if we can't provide a correlation between
17 why a customer is being frequently dispatched, other
18 than to test the capability, but it isn't directly
19 related to a need on the grid, prices, reliability,
20 something of that extent.

21 And since we serve in the commercial/industrial
22 sector, we have plenty of very savvy customers that will
23 go to the Cal-ISO website and find out what's happening
24 on the grid and ask the questions about why they were
25 being dispatched. And that creates customer

1 dissatisfaction.

2 We have a lot of customers that are very willing
3 to provide reliability services for the grid, but have
4 businesses that they're running. And if they can't
5 understand the reason for the dispatch, they become
6 dissatisfied.

7 Resource adequacy is the primary economic driver
8 for demand response. And so, it's very important to
9 understand the rules for resource adequacy because it's
10 basically a capacity resource. It's not dispatched for
11 energy purposes, primarily.

12 You know, we're talking about shift, which the
13 discussion was around providing energy compensation for
14 that resource, but that's not been what's been driving
15 demand response to date.

16 So, having coordination between Cal-ISO and what
17 they see as reliability issues and requirements for the
18 resource, and the CPUC in terms of their resource
19 adequacy requirements is really important.

20 We've had a few incongruities in some of those
21 rules come up over the past year, and that creates a
22 great deal of market uncertainty because what happens is
23 those differences show up in contracts for third-
24 parties, and it's unclear whose rules you're supposed to
25 be following. So, that's important as well.

1 And we've had in the past fairly onerous penalty
2 structures on demand response resources. And it's been
3 a little bit more of a stick, than a carrot, in terms of
4 encouraging customer participation.

5 I think Erica has a slide that shows that
6 depending upon which baseline you're using, you could
7 have very vast differences in the amount of performance
8 that's accredited to that customer.

9 We've had several customers that have been able
10 to drop megawatts of capacity and gotten zero
11 recognition for that because of baseline and measurement
12 reasons. And if you're going to go to that level of
13 effort to reduce a megawatt of capacity and you get zero
14 compensation for it, that's not a good recipe for
15 customer satisfaction.

16 Those are the primary points that I wanted to
17 make.

18 MS. KEATING: Do you have the presentation in
19 front of you?

20 MR. HUNGERFORD: Which slide?

21 MS. KEATING: I was going to go, just building
22 on what Mona was just talking about to give you the
23 visual, slide 15 actually shows the issue with the
24 current baseline methodology.

25 And as Ms. Powers talked about earlier today,

1 the ESDER Phase 2 working group did complete that Phase
2 2 recommendation. I believe it was approved at the
3 CAISO Board to adopt a more appropriate baseline for
4 residential demand response resources. However, that
5 still has to go to FERC, obviously, and then it still
6 has to be implemented.

7 So, we're still looking at months before we
8 actually see that in practice. And in the meantime
9 there has been a lot of conversation about this
10 particular issue lately. As you may be aware, there's a
11 DR application going on for the investor-owned
12 utilities.

13 So, this graphic shows what Mona was just
14 referring to. The red line at the top, that is meter
15 data coming off of this RDRR resource. This is an
16 Edison Summer Discount Plan resource.

17 That bottom blue line is the 10&10 baseline, as
18 calculated per the current rules. And so you see the
19 load reduction there, it was great. This was on June
20 20th of last year.

21 Unfortunately, it never goes -- it never crosses
22 under that blue line because of the baseline. And so,
23 it's not only that your customer isn't getting paid for
24 the load drop, but in this instance this unit would owe
25 money back to the CAISO per current tariff rules.

1 So, it's a big problem. And so we have a lot of
2 work to do. I think everyone in this -- everyone in
3 demand response has a lot of work to do right now to,
4 number one just clear up all of these things that still
5 need to be made to work for everyone. Just all the
6 market rules at the base level.

7 And then there are, I think, and I've heard the
8 word used a few times, and it's very important, but the
9 term "value". Demand response gets all of its value, as
10 Mona said, from resource adequacy capacity value. And
11 we've been grappling with this internally, at SCE. I
12 don't think that there is -- I don't think we're all convinced
13 that that is the single and only correct source of value
14 for these resources. There has to be another sort of
15 value.

16 I've heard, but I'm not involved in the IRP
17 proceeding, that there is an effort to try to establish
18 some sort of a qualitative value for these kinds of
19 resources, maybe. I think Edison would also be
20 extremely interested in trying to figure out if there's
21 a distribution level value that could be used because we
22 do rely on these resources at the distribution level.

23 Edison has had its reliability resources in its
24 portfolio since the 1980s. And our transmission and
25 distribution staff has used the locally, for many, many

1 years, to correct imbalances happening at that local
2 level, whether it's from equipment overload, car runs
3 into a piece of equipment.

4 Most recently, some fires up in the San
5 Bernardino Mountains caused us to call a local event.
6 So, the value questions is extremely, extremely
7 important to focus on for the future.

8 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Yeah, I was going to ask --
9 I know we have some questions on this specific topic,
10 but I wanted to make sure everyone at least got
11 something in before we jumped.

12 MR. FINE: Okay, sure. So, the theme here is
13 you're going to hear comments on supply DR from my three
14 fellow panelists, and I'm going to comment on load-
15 modifying DR. So, if you wanted to make a quick --
16 okay.

17 And so, as I said earlier, there's broad
18 agreement, I think, in the industry about what some of
19 the challenges are. You've heard the need to link a
20 resource adequacy value to DR.

21 I'm going to back up a little bit, again,
22 focusing on load-modifying DR. I want to bring to your
23 attention, in our presentation, I have a couple of slide
24 sin there showing you the magnitude of curtailment and
25 the prevalence of negative pricing in wholesale markets.

1 And if you'll go to slide 25, you'll actually see a
2 slide from the Lawrence Berkeley Lab's DR Potential
3 Study.

4 I'm bringing that slide to your attention
5 because it reveals the real opportunity to save
6 customers money by using more load-modifying Dr.

7 In Bruce's presentation, he provided a
8 definition of -- where did it go? I have too many
9 papers here. Of the goal. And the third piece of the
10 goal was to enable customers to control their energy
11 bills.

12 And a key piece to doing that is pricing with
13 retail rates, incentives, and hopefully education around
14 opportunities related to distributed energy resources.

15 So, if you look at this slide from LBNL, what
16 you'll see is the potential for making better use of our
17 utility-scale renewables and rooftop solar can be
18 dramatically increased by shifting demand.

19 And this slide here shows that if we don't
20 achieve a demand shift in year 2020, to meet RPS goals
21 we're going to over-build our renewables so much we'll
22 be dumping 12 percent of their capacity. If in fact you
23 can effect a 20 percent load shift of demand to line up
24 with those renewables, and that's the sun in the middle
25 of the day, you can increase the utilization rate of

1 those renewables six fold. That is, instead of dumping
2 12 percent, you only dump 2 percent.

3 And that equates to a savings in California of
4 \$700 million per year. And just to put that in
5 perspective, that's about \$60 per customer today.

6 Now, in the context of time-of-use rates, as
7 we're trying to move customers through pilots of --
8 residential customers at time-of-use rates, we're trying
9 to avoid bill impact in a month on the order of \$5 or
10 \$10 per customer. We think those bill impacts actually
11 will be reclaimed in the wintertime by better falling
12 cost causation. We're trying to avoid \$5 and \$10 bill
13 impacts in the summertime. And at the same time we're
14 missing, if we're not doing a good load shift, an
15 opportunity to capture massive savings in the system.

16 Slide 26 shows you the rates that the IOUs are
17 testing in the residential time-of-use pilots. And what
18 you'll see there is no price signal in the middle of the
19 day that reflects the negative prices that we're
20 actually experiencing. And what we're seeing here is
21 still, obviously, folding in TND costs into the picture.

22 So, if you want to incent customers to shift
23 demand, you need to be doing more than just these
24 relatively non-price-signaling time-of-use rates. EDF
25 has supported the idea of the incentives, and those

1 incentives can be informed by the work that we're doing,
2 for example, in the distribution resources planning
3 proceeding.

4 I won't go into the slide I have now that talks
5 about the process solution to better link to various
6 utility programs, but that is a key barrier we're facing
7 now. And a lot of that, in my opinion, boils down to
8 what the utility incentive systems are, what their
9 business models are, and opportunities that aren't
10 really there at this point to really help empower
11 customers to make better use of distributed energy
12 resources.

13 So, you actually can see examples of kind of
14 more exciting rates. San Diego Gas & Electric has
15 proposed a third rate to test that is a big spicier, and
16 even proposed it to provide a bill credit for energy
17 used during negative price times of the day, in the
18 wholesale market. But it's a very small piece of the
19 overall TOU piloting regime. And the other IOUs are not
20 testing a similar rate.

21 I will also note that SDG&E is testing this rate
22 into vehicle grid integration pilot, as well. We know
23 we need to get EVs to take energy in the middle of the
24 day as part of the solution to making better use of
25 renewables. We don't yet have robust price signals or

1 other strategies to get utilities to do that.

2 We are investing in the infrastructure, but it
3 remains to be seen whether or not that infrastructure is
4 going to be used and useful in terms of taking
5 renewables.

6 Commissioner McAllister, you made the point that
7 we are going to over-invest in infrastructure and that
8 is the primary concern that I see right now.

9 I mentioned I've been in the working groups for
10 distribution resources planning and time-of-use pilots.
11 I cannot cover grid modernization, but I tell you that's
12 where price is going up and it's going up fast. And the
13 primary motivation of grid modernization is to host EVs,
14 and rooftop solar, and other DERs. And what's not
15 happening is a plan to legitimately optimize those
16 resources.

17 And the consequence is going to be massive price
18 pressure. And those who are going to be paying those
19 prices are those who aren't investing in DERs. The
20 people driving the Tesla's are self-generating with
21 their rooftop solar. The people with high energy
22 burdens in the Central Valley don't have these resources
23 and these are the ones who are going to be paying the
24 higher grid prices. That's a lineup that we cannot
25 accept and allow to play out, now.

1 And that's one reason EDF is actually, even
2 though we're very bullish on residential time-of-use
3 rates, we've actually protested the current plans of the
4 IOUs.

5 In 2019, they're going to default to half a
6 million California customers at time-of-use rates, and
7 we don't think the plan's ready for that, yet.

8 We think there are a lot of exciting solutions
9 related to DERs, including demand response, but we don't
10 see the motivation in that setting to utilize those
11 resources as robustly as we think they can be used.

12 So, I'll leave it at that for now, thanks.

13 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Let me ask a follow-up
14 question for you. Probably, the last Commissioner at
15 the Energy Commission who was really passionate on
16 demand response, apologies to Andrew, was the late great
17 Chair Pfannenstiel.

18 And one of the things that she did was to look
19 at the Energy Commission's Load Management Standard
20 authority. We had load management standards the first
21 time I was here. The question in part was cost
22 effectiveness, you know. It appeared many people were
23 signing up for air conditioner cycling where you had
24 both -- you know, both individuals out working during
25 the day and collecting their check back for giving the

1 utility flexibility over their air conditioner.

2 So, basically, I think all of the load
3 management stuff we did at that point eventually faded.
4 But again, is there something we should be doing -- and
5 when Jackie was looking at, again, trying to revitalize
6 demand response when she was Chair, obviously one of the
7 things she was looking at was rate design.

8 But again, just a really comprehensive set of
9 trying to figure out what can we do from a load
10 management perspective.

11 So certainly now, or in your written comments,
12 we'd love to see if anyone thinks we can do anything
13 useful there.

14 MR. FINE: Yeah, I'm not sure I heard the
15 question in that. I will just point out that Mary Ann's
16 presentation, in terms of whether there's value, you
17 know, there's massive value in shift DR.

18 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Right.

19 MR. FINE: -- and shape DR. That's very cost
20 effective for even at zero cost.

21 I think one of the other challenges is that our
22 tradition of DR is to look at the cost effectiveness
23 from a supply and control perspective. And what we're
24 really talking about now, I've heard CAISO colleagues
25 say 80 percent of the DR in the future is going to be on

1 the customer side and it's not going to be something
2 that we see or count.

3 And actually, I do want to bring -- thank you
4 for asking the question because I do want to bring my
5 comments back to the IEPR.

6 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Right.

7 MR. FINE: Which is this load-modifying thing
8 DR, we say we know it has value for resource adequacy
9 and we know it will show up in the IEPR eventually. The
10 problem is there's a bit time disconnect there between
11 that resource showing up in the IEPR and us avoiding
12 building other resources to provide those services.

13 And similarly, the IEPR, what it really does
14 traditionally is reflect what other policies and
15 programs are creating, but it doesn't guide those
16 policies and programs. But in fact we could use the
17 IEPR in a different direction.

18 For example, the IEPR does produce a various set
19 of demand forecasts based on your assumptions around
20 energy efficiency. Yet, when we take the IEPR demand
21 forecast into the RA assessment, we take the mid-case
22 value which truncates the value that energy efficiency
23 and DR, as Commissioner McAllister rightly pointed out,
24 are tightly integrated. It cuts that potential resource
25 out of the picture of providing resource adequacy.

1 The other time disconnect is if you use the IEPR
2 to recognize in a high energy efficiency, a high DR
3 scenario in the future, we could avoid the one or two
4 percent peaker plants that Commissioner Guzman pointed
5 out.

6 Again, we don't use the IEPR to guide us to
7 policy to achieve those realities into a high energy
8 efficiency, high demand response. We just ask could it
9 get there?

10 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: But again, to push you
11 back. I mean when San Onofre went down, when Aliso
12 Canyon went down, all three of us called for enhanced
13 demand response, right? I mean, that was at the top of
14 my list. You look at the numbers and my, God, you know,
15 it's not sort of an astounding response to that call for
16 action. You know, I think there's a lot of preparation
17 now.

18 But again, this stuff has to go real fast, you
19 know, to get into the forecast. And, you know, at least
20 the current trajectory doesn't make me very comfortable
21 that it's getting real fast.

22 MR. FINE: Yeah, so thank you for that. If I
23 may, Mary Ann, in her presentation, it was one of her
24 early slides where she showed the time differences in
25 the different types of DR resources. It's her seventh

1 slide.

2 And so, another place where I've been spending
3 my time is the IDER pilot --

4 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Right.

5 MR. FINE: -- the idea of incenting utilities to
6 use distributed energy resources to solve distribution
7 system needs.

8 Again, thinking about this time issue that
9 you're pointing out, right, when you have a situation on
10 the grid where you've got a problem, either due to DERs,
11 or some other problem, the notion of using price
12 signaling to help the grid, you know, the customers and
13 DRs to evolve to solve this pressing problem is a
14 disconnect in time, right.

15 On the other hand, if you look at the rest of
16 the grid where you don't have a problem today, we could
17 be asking how do we use pricing to incent health DERs to
18 evolve on the grid to avoid some of these distribution
19 system costs that we're facing in areas where we haven't
20 evolved smart DERs.

21 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Right.

22 MR. FINE: So, with the business model problem,
23 there isn't a lot of incentive to make that evolution
24 happen yet, right. So, 98 percent of the grid doesn't
25 have problems now. How do we use pricing to incent

1 DERs, including demand response, to enhance the ability
2 for that part of the grid to host more DERs and to avoid
3 other types of distribution system investments? That's
4 a big piece of the question that we're not asking, yet.

5 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: So, I want to also
6 just sort of kind of put a different spin on that. I
7 mean right now we have an opportunity to get this right
8 when the stakes are relatively low and we're kind of
9 long on resources and we don't have these -- you know,
10 most of the grid is fine.

11 But, you know, some years' time down the road
12 we're not going to be in that situation and that's
13 actually going to be by design. Because, hopefully,
14 we're going to have optimized, and we're going to have
15 retired, and we're going to have replaced judiciously
16 with new, cleaner resources, right.

17 So, at that point I really want to be in a
18 situation where we could dispatch, you know, these kinds
19 of resources, DERs and certainly demand response at that
20 -- in the right amounts, and in the right way, and at a
21 very low transaction cost. In a kind of automated, you
22 know, hunky dory kind of way that customers like and
23 sign onto. So, that's the goal, I think.

24 I guess, so I was going to bring up load
25 management standards, too, and I guess ask about

1 standards slightly more generally. You know, that's an
2 area where we have a lot of authority. And the problem
3 with some of these types -- well, with demand response,
4 let's just say just specifically is requiring it needs a
5 value proposition to justify it as cost effective.
6 That's our mandate.

7 And so, when we don't have the price signals we
8 can't do that analysis because there isn't a cost
9 effectiveness argument that's good.

10 So, load management standards is a place where,
11 you know, I think in the Chair's and my opinion we have
12 under-utilized our authority. We have strong authority,
13 based on the Warren-Alquist Act. Alongside, you know,
14 appliance standards and building standards.

15 And all three of those could come into play here
16 to solve this problem, but we have to be careful. You
17 know, that's a big lift, it's a big regulatory process
18 and it takes time.

19 And so, I would really appreciate some thought
20 about that in your ongoing interaction, certainly your
21 public comments. Because we could sort of -- hopefully,
22 it's a round peg in a round hole, right. But we can do
23 that, and I think are willing to do that, but it has to
24 be a very clear goal and a clear kind of a proposition.
25 A clear problem that we're trying to solve and that that

1 works. So, I would really appreciate your thoughts on
2 that.

3 We're going to have some entities, some
4 panelists in the afternoon that are going to talk about
5 the customer side a little bit more. I mean, Mona, you
6 did a lot of that. But they're doing sort of different
7 ways of working with customers behind the meter.

8 I guess I'm interested in your understanding,
9 this panel's understanding, and not everybody has to
10 answer this, you know, if you don't want to, but that
11 disconnect between sort of the daily load shape and the
12 average calculated load shape on which the demand
13 response is gauged as a success or not a success, and if
14 they've been paid for. I think, Erica, you pointed that
15 out.

16 You know, are we seeing customer -- so that's a
17 problem. It's obviously a concern. I mean, we want
18 real load when it's there, when we need it, right. So,
19 are you seeing customers kind of manage their demand in
20 an artificial way in order to sort of protect themselves
21 against, you know, possibly being called? I mean, I
22 guess how much of a distortion is this, really, in terms
23 of customer behavior?

24 MS. BARKOVICH: Well, I'll start. This is
25 Barbara. I'll start out by saying that what Erica was

1 referring to is the fact that we're measuring demand
2 response against a counter-factual, right, which is the
3 baseline.

4 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah, right.

5 MS. BARKOVICH: And the current baseline we have
6 works for certain kinds of loads and it doesn't work for
7 other kinds of loads. And the kind of load where we're
8 having the greatest amount of difficulty is weather-
9 sensitive load.

10 This is the reason there's been an argument made
11 for, and we're not there yet, one, having different
12 baselines that are, for example, rather than day
13 matching, weather-matching baselines that would try to
14 take into account that variable. That they've been
15 proposed and they're working their way through the
16 process.

17 Another difficulty we have, though, is if you
18 take those resources and you integrate them into the
19 California ISO market, the resource data template --
20 now, I'm going to go nerd on you. The resource data
21 template has a problem with the fact that it establishes
22 a PMAX, which is the maximum output for the resource
23 that is not supposed to be de-rated. And so, you can
24 get -- on a hot day, let's just say your resource is 8
25 megawatts on a hot day, okay. Well, on a cool day you

1 can't go in and say the temperature's only 80 degrees,
2 it's not 100 degrees, and so on a cool day I can only
3 give you four and a half megawatts.

4 Instead, you get a penalty because of the fact
5 that your resource value is lower, which is the function
6 of weather. And we have yet to come up with a solution
7 for dealing with how to integrate weather-sensitive
8 resources into the market and not have them be penalized
9 unintentionally, you know, by the market, and then at
10 the same time capture the actual load drop that Erica
11 was dropped about because the current baselines also
12 under-represent the load drops.

13 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah, yeah.

14 MS. BARKOVICH: We've really got two issues
15 here. We have a measurement and settlement issue and
16 then we have a penalty issue.

17 So, there are situations like that where we
18 still have a number of different levels of problems we
19 need to deal with.

20 And what you're saying is what is the customer
21 doing? The customer in this stuff I think is just
22 confused.

23 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah.

24 MS. BARKOVICH: Because the customer is saying
25 you asked me to shed my load. I shed my load, I did

1 what I was told. It's not my fault that the 10-in-10
2 baseline, as opposed to 3-in-5 weather baseline didn't
3 capture that load drop.

4 And then the aggregator or the utility is going,
5 wait a minute, I delivered all the megawatts I could
6 deliver, the PMAX and the resource data file is, you
7 know, 8 megawatts for this resource, but it's only 80
8 degrees outside, so I only got four and a half. So,
9 now, I'm having to pay the CAISO, rather than the CAISO
10 paying me, so I can pay my customer.

11 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: So, thanks, I think --

12 MS. BARKOVICH: That's probably more than you
13 wanted to. But anyway, well, this is the kind of thing
14 we have to deal with.

15 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah, I'm just looking
16 at the clock. I really appreciate it.

17 I mean, I guess, this is like the classic
18 example of a program design that doesn't work for
19 customers and I think we need to think about that.

20 But I'm tempted to ask about rates, we're going
21 to talk about that in the afternoon. But anyway, thanks
22 for that.

23 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: I was going to say, I think
24 at this time we're going to break at 12:45, so I'm going
25 to have David do rapid rounds on the next two points.

1 MR. HUNGERFORD: You read my mind. So, that's
2 why you're the Chair.

3 Erica, I'd like to start with you and I'd like
4 to combine these last two questions. Can you give me a
5 quick answer on what you think are the most important
6 things that we should focus on in the short term and in
7 the long term for DR?

8 MS. KEATING: Sure, and I'll try to be quickly.
9 In the short term, as I stated, just getting, trying to
10 write the rules that we have right now. Trying to write
11 the rules both from the resource adequacy proceeding
12 perspective and then from a CAISO tariff market design
13 perspective. That's a high priority just to right the
14 portfolios that are in to date, let alone adding
15 tomorrow.

16 For the future, there's a couple of slides and
17 you can read them at your leisure, slides 16 and 17,
18 where I've provided some information here on CCAs, and
19 the potential that they pose for us in the future. You
20 may or may not familiar with the cost causation,
21 competitive neutrality principle, which says that once a
22 direct access or community choice provider implements
23 its own demand response program, the competing utility
24 shall, no later than one year following the
25 implementation of that program, one, end cost recovery

1 from that provider's customers for any similar program.
2 And, two, cease providing the similar program to that
3 provider's customers.

4 So, this is really going to obviously cause some
5 chaos in the market. As Barbara gave some great
6 examples earlier about, you know, you add another LSE,
7 customers start switching. And then, there's a bunch of
8 operational market things that we have to deal with.

9 But for the CEC and the CPUC who are interested
10 in potentially establishing demand response goals,
11 trying to figure out which entities are going to be
12 impacted by fulfilling those goals that's a big concern.
13 That's one for the IOUs and for Edison, in particular.

14 You know, whether it's the IOUs that would be
15 bringing those megawatts or some other entity, I think
16 we're open to wherever those decisions lead. We're just
17 interested in making sure that the procurement mandate
18 is doable and that the costs are distributed
19 accordingly, and that they're not all borne by one group
20 or another, regardless of load-serving entity.

21 So, you know, there's this big I think shift
22 happening in the immediate 5- to 10-year future about
23 who is actually going to be providing retail energy in
24 the State. And so I think that's actually, that along
25 with the value proposition, those are two really big

1 fundamental questions for this group to think about.

2 MR. HUNGERFORD: Mona, would you like to go
3 next?

4 MS. TIERNEY-LLOYD: So, I would say one of the
5 big priorities is figuring out where do we go with DRAM
6 from here and moving that into a permanent program as
7 quickly as possible.

8 There is some conflicting points of view about
9 whether we should have a stand-alone DR requirement or
10 whether everything should be folded into some kind of
11 all-source RFO through the IRP. So, getting an
12 understanding of how DR procurement is going to happen
13 into the future is really important.

14 Completing the data access work that has begun
15 with the Energy Division, and getting that implemented
16 so that more and more people can get customer
17 information as quickly as possible, with as few
18 interferences and time delays as possible is really
19 important.

20 Implementing the baselines that Jill spoke
21 about, to give customers more options to measure their
22 performance, and then bringing that down to the retail
23 level, too, for the utility programs I think is also
24 important.

25 And then, considering how baselines are going to

1 evolve as we try to address the duck and shift the load
2 from the evening hours into the middle of the day. How
3 do we acknowledge increases in consumption from
4 customers that's there to provide grid reliability, and
5 reduce the neck of the duck in the evening, and provide
6 value for both of those results.

7 And then going forward, the issues -- the
8 amount, the scale of participation that could occur in
9 the wholesale market through residential participation
10 is huge. So, being able to accommodate not only
11 residential participation, but DER participation in the
12 wholesale market is going to be a very large challenge.

13 And then, the integration of what happens on the
14 distribution grid and the transmission grid, I think, is
15 going to be a longer-term challenge. And, you know, how
16 you determine the primacy between if the utility needs
17 the resource and the wholesale market needs the resource
18 there are efficiencies to be gained by that
19 coordination, but there's also some issues about who
20 gets to use it when it's needed, in either instance.
21 Thank you.

22 MR. HUNGERFORD: Jamie?

23 MR. FINE: Well, again, thinking about load-
24 modifying DR and the challenges that we've seen in that,
25 and opportunities we've seen in that context, the big

1 issue here is that modernity for the grid needs to be
2 achieved not at the cost of environmental justice. We
3 need to achieve affordability through connectivity. And
4 we need to, rather than conclude that someone folks
5 aren't prepared to respond to time-of-use rates, we need
6 to ask the questions how do we position these households
7 to be responsive to time-of-use rates?

8 And this includes investing in distributed
9 energy resources that includes load-modifying demand
10 response.

11 And at this point, our investor-owned utilities
12 have a really good idea of which households are going to
13 do well with time-of-use rates. And the analogy offer
14 is that as the doctor, they could tell their patient
15 right away whether or not you have high blood pressure.
16 And what's not happening is a recommendation about diet
17 and exercise. How do we help get healthy?

18 There is a resistance to talking about rooftop
19 solar, to demand response, to energy efficiency,
20 anything beyond how it serves the requirements of the
21 utility energy efficiency programs. And we need to
22 break that. We need to provide real sugar for the
23 utilities to optimize DERs and really help customers be
24 price responsive.

25 The solution others have offered is don't

1 provide time-of-use rates to our most at-risk
2 households. And what you're doing is you're cutting off
3 the low price time of the day to use electricity, and
4 you're undercutting the value for energy efficiency, and
5 load shifting, and eventually opportunities like
6 community solar and community EVs.

7 And I'll mention that we have a ways to go
8 because even right now commercial small businesses, in
9 the Central Valley, you've seen my stats, you've heard
10 it said about curtailment and negative prices. Right
11 now, the peak price time for a small business in the
12 Central Valley is 1:00 to 5:00 p.m., exactly the wrong
13 time it should be.

14 So, we have a ways to go to line up the rates
15 with the real opportunity there and then we need to help
16 close the marketing, education, and outreach gap by once
17 you provide that value proposition with rates and
18 incentives to really mobilize the DER industry to
19 deliver those solutions.

20 You know, it wasn't our investor-owned utilities
21 who taught customers about rooftop solar, it was the
22 solar companies. Thanks.

23 MR. HUNGERFORD: Go ahead, Barbara.

24 MS. BARKOVICH: I will make three brief points.
25 One is the Commission is working on changing time-of-use

1 periods. And one of the DER industries is the most
2 resistant to making that change.

3 Number two, I think one thing we haven't fully
4 discussed here, but it is important, is for that demand
5 response that cannot be integrated into the CAISO
6 market, the issue of appropriately reflecting it in the
7 load forecast is an issue. Because it doesn't mean it's
8 not happening, it just means it's not integrated.

9 And there was a working group that Jaime
10 referred to previously, that kind of stalemated on that
11 issue. But how to appropriately, other than CPP rates,
12 and now they're beginning on time-of-use rates, how to
13 reflect the impact of load-modifying demand response in
14 the load forecast that is being used for resource
15 planning purposes is an important issue.

16 And lastly, because I represent industrial
17 customers, I would like to say that one of the reasons
18 industrial customers participated in demand response is
19 because electricity is very expensive in California.
20 And so, participating in DR gives them an opportunity to
21 help with the grid and also save some money, so they can
22 stay in business.

23 If we come up with some super sophisticated,
24 fancy, whiz, bang DR that they can't participate in,
25 because they can't adjust their load every five seconds,

1 and they can't participate in DR that is not going to
2 help them stay in the State of California, where they
3 are subject to cap and trade, and could move elsewhere
4 where there could actually be worse consequences for
5 climate.

6 So, when we're thinking about demand response of
7 the future, let's also try to come up with demand
8 response that everybody can participate in, who wants
9 to, so we get the greatest buy in and, you know, retain
10 those customers in the State. Thank you.

11 MR. HUNGERFORD: Final questions?

12 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Any final questions or
13 comments? Keith?

14 MR. CASEY: Well, first off, I think it was an
15 excellent panel and I fully appreciate the
16 implementation challenges you're raising. It's hard.
17 It's hard for you guys, it's hard for us, and we're
18 grinding through it. But I think it's absolutely
19 essential that if we're going to evolve to the grid of
20 the future, DR's got to be integrated as a major
21 resource in our market. And you guys are working
22 through the heavy lifting to help that.

23 I think with regard to some of the specific
24 issues, in the interest of time I won't get into them,
25 but I think just one I'll mention. And Barbara, on the

1 1 LSE per resource, I don't think that's sustainable.
2 As you mentioned, with CCAs and the like. We've got to
3 find a way to overcome that. So, I look forward to
4 working with you on that. And grinding through the
5 telemetry, as well.

6 The last thing I'll just say is when we think of
7 DR, you know, I heard a couple of panelists, and even
8 previous speakers say, well, we need to know what is
9 expected of a DR resource and get clarity on the rules.

10 I think what we should think of is what are the
11 services a DR resource can provide and give them
12 optionality on the level of difficulty or suitability of
13 providing those different services? So, it's not a one-
14 size-fits-all, if you're a DR, you have to do all of
15 this.

16 To Barbara's point on some of these industrial
17 customers, maybe there's just a base service they can
18 continue to provide that has value to the grid, but we
19 can rely on other types of DR resources to provide some
20 of the more frequent dispatching integration services
21 that we need.

22 So, just a great panel and really appreciate
23 your candor.

24 CPUC COMMISSIONER GUZMAN ACEVES: I wonder if
25 you guys have given any thought, it sounds like you all

1 have a lot of experience, collectively, over the years
2 of structure for working groups that have worked? And
3 just kind of, maybe, on the social engineering of some
4 of these policies, if you've thought through at all a
5 new or old method by which our efforts and coordination
6 could really be more expeditious?

7 Because none of these issues sound like
8 fundamental disagreements. It just really takes a lot
9 of time to get people in the room and get things hashed
10 out.

11 Is there, and you can think about this, but does
12 anything come to mind now, or later on, how to do this
13 in a timely way? And you all, you know, collectively,
14 in just your last minutes here talked about a dozen
15 issues.

16 And I think there's clearly interest of all of
17 our boards and commissions to figure this out. But do
18 you have any thoughts on the more practical side of how
19 to do it?

20 I know we'd like to do really not-expeditious
21 processes. I don't think you want evidentiary hearings
22 for all of this.

23 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: I don't know. Well, I was
24 going to just remind people, I think the last time your
25 Commission, en masse dealt with -- I just remember one

1 Commissioner, they were less patient than you, even.
2 So, they were saying, they were talking about programs
3 which took longer than it took the U.S. to mobilize
4 World War II to get to the next stage. So, hopefully,
5 we can move expeditiously.

6 Because again, you know, we've all been in these
7 places, Aliso Canyon or whatever, when people are
8 saying, well, you don't need to do that, just do demand
9 response. And then you look back at the numbers and
10 say, okay, that really helped. What's the next thing to
11 do?

12 So, I mean, we've got to move but, again, but
13 obviously the details really, really matter in this
14 area.

15 MS. BARKOVICH: I just have to say this,
16 Commissioner. I remember that workshop very well and
17 you may recall that the response to President Peevey,
18 when he said that it took longer than mobilizing for
19 World War II that, yeah, and nobody cared at that point
20 what it cost.

21 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Right. Okay, that's also
22 true. And that's particularly Martha's headache -- but
23 anyway.

24 Yeah, I would note, though, I mean it's
25 interesting when you compare across the board, I mean,

1 Agora did sort of the inventory for Germany on demand
2 response. And Germany is pretty heavy industry. So, at
3 least at that stage there's not a major part of the
4 renewable integration of the German picture. And
5 obviously, their industrial customers are pretty well
6 segregated from the cost of the renewable programs.

7 But, you know, just when they were calling, say,
8 up BMW, saying, well, what would it take for you to drop
9 load? And the answer was, forget it, you know. So,
10 they have to really moved heavily in this direction, at
11 least not the last time I talked to them about it.

12 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah, I mean related
13 to that, I mean historically in an industrial facility
14 you'd have some behind-the-meter gas-fired, or diesel or
15 something that would take up the load when the grid
16 asked you to drop it. Well, you know, we're not in that
17 reality anymore. So, we have to come up with new
18 behind-the-meter resources that are either clean
19 generation or not generation at all.

20 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Yeah, we'll hear from Susan
21 later today, I think.

22 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah, exactly.

23 MS. TIERNEY-LLOYD: And just one comment. And I
24 said some of my panelists may shoot me for saying this.
25 But when we were working through the DR proceeding, the

1 DR application, there was a broad group of stakeholders
2 that collaborated and brought a proposal forward to the
3 Commission.

4 And that process, Jamie referenced it earlier,
5 it was very labor-intensive, but it was done at the
6 parties' scheduling. It was basically weekly meetings.

7 But the benefit of that was we got a lot of very
8 disparate parties, with very disparate views to coalesce
9 on a common view and a lot of common proposals.

10 So, that kind of process I thought was very
11 productive.

12 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Okay. I think, with that
13 note, it's probably a good chance to take a break.
14 Again, back at 1:30 and thanks again for your help.

15 (Off the record at 12:50 p.m.)

16 (On the record at 1:37 p.m.)

17 MS. RAITT: Is Jean in the room, Jean Lamming?
18 Oh, hi. Okay, go ahead.

19 So, I think we can go ahead and get started when
20 folks are ready here.

21 Okay, so we're back and we'll go ahead and get
22 started with Jean Lamming from the CPUC.

23 MS. LAMMING: So, good afternoon. I'm Jean
24 Lamming. I work in Energy Division and I work on the
25 Demand Response Team.

1 And I'm going to talk about a staff proposal for
2 integrating energy efficiency and demand response.

3 Staff put this proposal together in June and we
4 held a workshop on it in June. And our objective was
5 really to spur stakeholder discussion about how to do a
6 limited integration of DR and EE.

7 So, this staff proposal reflects long-standing
8 CPUC policy to integrate EE, DR, and distributed
9 generation. And that goes back literally decades. And
10 the idea being, at a high level, to maximize savings,
11 avoid duplication and diminish customer confusion. And
12 it really hasn't happened. And there's been various
13 studies that show why, what the various barriers are to
14 this integration.

15 And one of them is the bullet at the bottom that
16 DR and EE are two different programs. They're done in
17 different silos, done in different applications and
18 proceedings at the Commission, with different budgets
19 and goals. And they almost never coincide.

20 But this year, for the first time perhaps ever,
21 in January the demand response applications came in from
22 the utilities for 2018 to 2015 at the same time as the
23 energy efficiency business plans came in for 2018 to --
24 let's see, demand response is 2018 to 2022. EE is 2018
25 to 2025. They came in, in the same month, so it was

1 like the planets aligned.

2 And we thought, wow, why don't we try to do
3 something, something on a limited basis? And we really
4 built our staff proposal around the potential study that
5 Mary Ann presented to you this morning.

6 For one thing, all of the potential projections
7 for 2020 and 2025 are built on the idea, the assumption
8 that there will be market transformation of technology
9 so they'd be automated, end uses will be automated. So,
10 that really needs to happen for us to get that
11 potential.

12 And she also mentioned co-benefits. And we
13 manifest that idea, also, and that's reflected in the
14 Potential Study in the lowered cost of demand response
15 if you include the benefits that the device, the demand
16 response upgrader device will have for your building in
17 general for saving energy, being more efficient,
18 managing your energy better.

19 And it also, our proposal kind of just reflects
20 the importance Mary Ann talked about of load shifting
21 and supporting that.

22 So, the concept behind the Potential Study is
23 really one of piggy-backing on the EE portfolio. As I
24 mentioned, it's limited. It focuses just on HVAC and
25 lighting. And it isn't merging the programs, as some

1 people think. It's just trying to add demand response
2 into what is really a very big effort. The energy
3 efficiency portfolios spend about a billion dollars a
4 year, and they go into all kinds of sectors to retrofit
5 buildings. They treat new buildings. And we're just
6 trying to say, hey, when it comes to HVAC and lighting
7 can you add DR-enabling devices and controls when you're
8 doing all this other work, when you're outreaching to
9 the customer, going to their building. And we'll pay
10 for that incremental cost, if you just take us with you.

11 And we think, you know, this could be very
12 efficient in reaching a lot more people and at least
13 making buildings DR ready.

14 So, we're not talking about any new
15 technologies. It's all existing DR controls and
16 existing EE end uses. It's just a matter of marrying
17 them through this effort that's already happening, and
18 making the buildings automated. Yeah, and helping
19 customers be ready for the TOU default in 2019, the
20 residential customers.

21 And the staff proposal's built around three
22 prongs. A residential proposal that's really small, a
23 nonresidential proposal, and then something involving
24 the two Potential Studies, the DR and EE Potential
25 Study.

1 So, this first integration element is mostly
2 focused on residential. It was developed by one of our
3 consultants, named Karen Herder, who some of you may
4 know. She's an expert in demand response, time of use,
5 and thermostats.

6 And it's really, the centerpiece of it is really
7 about a prototype of a DR -- of a TOU-friendly
8 thermostat that Karen says doesn't really exist now.
9 And so, it's really trying to capitalize on helping the
10 customer benefit from TOU and not be hurt by the rate
11 increases at certain times of day, that come from TOU,
12 and facilitate their response to the load shaping that
13 Mary Ann was talking about this morning.

14 And so, the ideas that Karen has is one is to
15 make a very simple prototype for a thermostat that is
16 very friendly to DR, easy to program. It isn't internet
17 connected, so it could be possibly as cheap as \$40. And
18 it could be helpful for low-income customers,
19 residential customers if they're in hot climate zones,
20 if they have high peak use they may see a billing
21 increase from the TOU rates that they're defaulted to.
22 And this could actually help them manage that and lower
23 their rates, especially if they have insulation to
24 benefit from pre-cooling.

25 So, even though it's not internet connected, it

1 could still be considered automated because it would
2 sort of pre-program their response based on the TOU
3 program that is preset in there. And they could just,
4 one time, say, you know, based on a price I would like
5 you to respond. When prices are low during the day pre-
6 cool my house, and then shut off when the rate goes up
7 in the late afternoon, early evening.

8 And there's a few elements to this. And she
9 also had proposed an internet-connected version that
10 would cost a bit more. And then, it would be available
11 to that whole range of demand response services from the
12 TOU to prices that change throughout the day. Not based
13 on a set TOU, but just more dynamic to actually
14 dispatchable demand response through an aggregator, or
15 the utility that would participate in the supply side
16 markets.

17 And a few of the elements that she created in
18 this package include a price-to-device idea, which I
19 think Mary Ann touched on, which is where the utility's
20 rate prices at any given time of day, every 24 hours
21 during the day, could be sent to the customers, directly
22 to their device. So, their thermostat could respond
23 accordingly to the price.

24 And she also has a proposal for making the
25 lexicon around the different time periods, and they have

1 all different kinds of names. You know, super peak,
2 super off peak, rush hour rewards. They're called all
3 different things. And she's proposing to create a
4 common language, so whether you have an EV that you're
5 charging, or a thermostat, or a pool pump, or you get an
6 electric water heat and it has a control there's a
7 common, simple-to-understand language that you could use
8 for any of them.

9 So, that's mostly focused on residential. And
10 then, we also have a nonresidential proposal that
11 includes six different ideas. And this also, these
12 ideas, also we leveraged our expert consultants,
13 including Lawrence Berkeley National Lab, to help us
14 come up with these ideas.

15 And I don't know if we really have time go
16 through all of them because I think I'm supposed to be
17 done right now. But, basically, there are six different
18 end uses and controls. Again, they're not new, but
19 we're just trying to marry that DR control into the
20 energy efficiency end use, and control when the energy
21 efficiency program goes out. And they focus on HVAC and
22 lighting. And there are a number of different ideas,
23 mostly for existing buildings, but also for new
24 construction.

25 And so you can see energy management. And

1 again, the concept that we could pay for that through --
2 it's actually energy efficiency funds that are sourced
3 from the demand response portfolio could make up that
4 incremental cost. So, the customer's building would be
5 DR ready and they wouldn't have any extra cost to
6 respond to different rates, or to participate in a
7 supply side program.

8 And some of these have a lot of potential.
9 Like, I'll just mention the variable frequency pumps and
10 the drives, the Potential Study mentions have a lot of
11 potential. The pumps, they were specifically -- I was
12 highlighting the irrigation systems that, mostly in
13 California, aren't internet connected. But if they
14 were, they could respond by taking load, or shedding
15 load, depending on the rate and the grid need.

16 So, all of this is trying to meet grid needs of
17 the future.

18 And integration element three, we do an Energy
19 Efficiency Potential Study, I think it's every two
20 years. And Lawrence Berkeley's Demand Response
21 Potential Study was the first one we've ever done. It
22 came out in March.

23 So, the idea is to integrate them, as much as we
24 can, to address how EE and DR relate to each other.
25 Some people say EE cannibalizes DR. But, you know,

1 what's that relationship? How does that happen when you
2 look at those together?

3 And also, the co-benefit idea from LBNL. And
4 LBNL, as Mary Ann explained, had some cutting edge,
5 rigorous technology they used in their study. The
6 built-from-customer load shapes into supply curves
7 disaggregated by end use. So, it might be possible to
8 include some of that methodology in the EE studies.

9 And just it could better feed into our
10 integrated resource planning process that's looking at
11 all resources kind of on an even playing field, and
12 seeing which is most cost effective and best to use.

13 So, this proposal is being commented right now
14 in a formal process and written comments. And there's
15 been an array of different comments. Some support, some
16 concern, some tweaking. And so, it's kind of up in the
17 air as to what will happen with it, whether it will be
18 incorporated, or some part of it, or it just won't get
19 traction. We will not know that for at least a couple
20 months.

21 And I think that was mainly it. You can read
22 it. You can find it at this link on our website. And I
23 don't know if anybody has any questions?

24 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Thanks for that. I
25 really appreciate it. And just FYI, just yesterday, I

1 think, sent a letter over to Commissioner Peterman, in
2 full support of this limited integration. So, I
3 certainly have gone on the pro side of this. I really
4 hope it succeeds. So, thanks a lot for that.

5 MS. RAITT: Great. So, next we have a
6 presentation from Ahmad Faruqui, from the Brattle Group.

7 MR. FARUQUI: Thank you very much. It's a
8 pleasure to be here. I will talk about tariff reform.
9 And you might be wondering how does tariff reform fit
10 into demand response?

11 Well, very, very briefly I'll make a comment on
12 that. Which simply is that in my view tariffs that are
13 cost-based provide the best mechanism for customers to
14 lower their usage, to shift, shed -- what were the other
15 two -- shimmy, and then there was -- yeah, I'm trying my
16 best not to use the other combination of "S" words that
17 may come out.

18 (Laughter)

19 MR. FARUQUI: So, basically, in my view, if the
20 tariffs are cost-based, they're reflecting the state of
21 the system, whether it's an annual perspective, or a
22 monthly, or a daily, or an hourly, or minutes or seconds
23 perspective. If we are in a position with smart meters,
24 and smart IT systems, and California is a world leader
25 in all of those, then I see no reason why the price

1 signals couldn't just let the customers make their own
2 decisions.

3 If they want to consume and comfort is
4 important, let them do it. If they want to save money,
5 and shed load, or shift load, or do any of the others,
6 then it's a choice for them.

7 We are a market economy. We're not a command
8 and control economy.

9 So, what I want to say is I'll try to push the
10 envelope a little bit, and it might make some of you
11 uncomfortable, for which I am alerting you in the
12 advance.

13 The remarks I am presenting are my own and
14 nobody has asked me to say these things. These are not
15 even the views of the Brattle Group. These are my
16 personal views based on 40 years of working in this
17 space.

18 The 40 years that I mentioned began in the mid-
19 to late-1970s. That was what I'm calling the first wave
20 of pilots. You might remember Jimmy Carter in that era,
21 and the National Energy Policy Act, and all of those
22 good things. And PERPA in particular. There was a big
23 push to do load management, as it was called back then,
24 and time-of-use pricing was regarded as cutting edge in
25 those days. It's no longer cutting edge. But it was in

1 those days, truly and significantly. And people just
2 didn't know whether customers will respond to time-of-
3 use rate. Will they understand what is a peak period,
4 what is an off-peak period? All of that stuff was there
5 and it was settled very comfortably.

6 And I have very limited time, so I can't go into
7 the details. But I believe all of you have the handout,
8 or at least access to it.

9 There are lots of studies I've referenced at the
10 end of the deck, which you can read at your leisure.
11 All of the statements I'm making are based on empirical
12 work that has been published either in trade journals or
13 peer review journals.

14 So, the first wave showed us that customers
15 understand time-of-use pricing, they respond to time-of-
16 use pricing. And, yes, not everybody responds, but some
17 respond a lot, some respond a little, and some don't
18 respond at all. Human diversity is a good thing and
19 that's what you have in every market. Why some people
20 shop at Macy's when even the items are on sale, and some
21 shop whenever they want to. That's just the way it is.
22 We can't force people to do things. They'll just live
23 their normal lives in a market economy. They do that
24 for everything, like airline fares, like shared driving
25 services, all of those.

1 But for electricity, we have said, well, you
2 know, we have to protect them. We have a very
3 paternalistic attitude towards our customers. These are
4 the same customers who are smart in every other aspect
5 of life. When it comes to electricity, we have to
6 protect them and guard them.

7 So, that's what the first wave was designed to
8 dispel. But it failed, it didn't dispel the notion,
9 partly because the meters were not there.

10 And so came the second wave. And the second
11 wave was in the 1980s and 1990s, and there was a second
12 generation of pilots that were done. Some had a dynamic
13 pricing element to them, but there were still pretty
14 much variations on time-of-use rate. Three periods or
15 two periods was the big question. Should the peak
16 period be 12 hours long or 6 hours long, that was the
17 question.

18 There were no smart thermostats, there was no
19 internet. There were no, nothing, right, in terms of
20 new technology.

21 That came with the third wave. The third wave
22 was triggered by the California Energy Crisis, which I
23 know is very well known to everyone in this room. 2001-
24 2002 the PUC started the proceedings. And it was on
25 demand response, smart metering, and dynamic pricing. I

1 may have gotten the words wrong, but that's basically
2 what it was.

3 And then came the first pilot, called the
4 Statewide Pricing Pilot, that California did with the
5 three IOUs. A large working group. That's where some
6 of us met for the first time. And I will not name
7 names, but if you were there, you know who you are.

8 And in that, we showed conclusively that not
9 only did time-of-use pricing work, but also dynamic
10 pricing worked. It even worked with inclining block
11 rates. You could combine all of those things and if
12 you explained the message simply to the customers, then
13 they will respond.

14 Again, not everybody will respond. But what was
15 shown was if the price ratio is 5-to-1 for the critical
16 peak price, residential demand will drop by 13 percent.
17 That's a lot if you think of all the residential demand
18 that is out there.

19 And we got into a debate, with somebody saying
20 to me, well, 13 percent is a small number. I said, you
21 multiply 13 percent into the residential load of
22 California and that is a very large number. Actually,
23 anything above 5 percent would be considered large, 13
24 percent is pretty significant.

25 So, the smart meters were deployed. And as far

1 as the pricing issue goes, not much happened. They were
2 voluntarily offered, some customers took it, some didn't
3 take it. Maybe not the best kind of marketing was done,
4 the education was not there.

5 And I'll show you very soon, as I put California
6 in global perspective, that California is not the global
7 leader in electricity pricing. It has fallen behind.
8 It used to be quite a ways out there. Certainly, the
9 smart meters were deployed really fast, but pricing
10 didn't come as fast.

11 Then came the fourth wave, which is what we are
12 in now. And you now have demand charges and three-part
13 pricing being considered. As you have prosumers coming
14 in, you have DERs coming in, you have issues across
15 subsidies between people who are not paying their full
16 freight versus those who are. How do you deal with
17 that? So, that's the fourth wave. It's obviously very
18 controversial, it's about net energy metering and all of
19 that good stuff.

20 The fifth wave is just about to start and I
21 believe a CEC's playing a big part of that, with pilots
22 focusing on transactive energy. Peer-to-peer
23 transactions are sometimes what they are being called.

24 There's interest in that, and not just in
25 California, but in New York, and in Europe. And,

1 actually, I was talking to their utility in New Zealand
2 the other day, and they're very interested in that, too.

3 Now, it is admittedly science fiction, it's very
4 futuristic. But again, it just goes to show if we just
5 do time-of-use rates where are we going to look like in
6 the global scheme of things?

7 So, the first wave, I already mentioned it.
8 This is just for your reference. There is a paper there
9 which summarizes the results of the 14 pilots that were
10 carried out by DOE. And some of the pilots were very
11 poorly designed.

12 So, what happened in the second wave, EPRI,
13 which I know is represented here, took the results from
14 the top five pilots and found that customers were
15 showing very consistent evidence of consumer behavior,
16 or demand response, as you might call it now.

17 But the smart meters were not there and,
18 therefore, not much happened. A few utilities decided
19 to move ahead with mandatory energy-based time-of-use
20 rates with their very large customers. This was in the
21 Mid-Atlantic Region.

22 Eventually as restructuring arrived, those
23 initiatives fell by the wayside.

24 If you look at the country today, just about
25 every utility has time-of-use rates. Residential,

1 they're optional. And, typically, they have one percent
2 or fewer of their customers on those rates. They're not
3 marketed. They are just there so that is in the filing
4 to meet the regulatory requirement. There's still
5 apprehension, and fear, and reluctance.

6 The third wave, the energy crisis, we now have
7 more than 40 pilots, featuring more than 200 energy-only
8 pricing treatments that's without technology. If you
9 add the technology and I'll talk briefly about that,
10 you're at 330 treatments being tested around the globe.

11 In the U.S., we have 50 million households with
12 smart meters, but only a few million on smart rates.
13 And now, very shortly, I will talk about the fears that
14 are keeping us from going there. Mostly, they are about
15 bill volatility. They're fear that my bill will be
16 volatile, or my bill will be higher, and to save money
17 I'll have to disconnect my appliances, I'll have health
18 issues. All of those fears have been addressed in those
19 pilots, but the messaging has been poor. So, that's
20 what I think needs to be done is to have better
21 messaging.

22 Just a couple of snapshots. So, the graphs I'm
23 showing, the X axis is the peak-to-off peak price ration
24 would be a time-of-use rate or a dynamic pricing rate.
25 So, if your average rate was 13 cents, and your critical

1 peak rate was 65 cents, it will be kind of like the 5-
2 to-1 ratio.

3 So, what I'm showing is time-of-use impacts on
4 the left side, dynamic pricing impacts on the right
5 side, and we have fit these regression curves on the
6 day, from a variety of pilots, just to illustrate the
7 collective meta-analysis, if you will.

8 And what you find is that if you tilt up the
9 ratio, peak to off peak, you get more response. But at
10 some point it begins to come at a diminishing rate. So,
11 the first derivative is positive, second is negative,
12 for those who like the calculus.

13 And then, you get into enabling technologies,
14 and that's what I'm showing here. Like a smart
15 thermostat would be a good example of an enabling
16 technology, but there are many others as well.

17 So, I'm showing now, in each graph, data with
18 technology and without technology, the different colors.
19 The lighter color is with technology, the darker color
20 is price only.

21 And the only thing I want to emphasize is the
22 two arcs that are being shown there, the arc at the top
23 in each graph is the arc with technology added to price.
24 And the other one is just price by itself. So, you can
25 see that significantly higher response.

1 And so, to some extent, the conversation that
2 occurs at a lot of DR forums is, well, we can have price
3 programs and we can have technology programs. I
4 personally don't like that because I think they are one
5 in the same.

6 We should have cost reflective prices,
7 encouraging technology. We should have technology
8 enabling bigger price response. And ultimately, if
9 there's bigger price response, the technology effect
10 will feed back into the prices and it will settle this
11 debate of whether or not the customer can response
12 because they're be enabled with the technology.

13 Of course, EPRI, where I worked for 11 years
14 along the way, had this mantra of getting the prices to
15 devices. I think we are all now almost there, it seems,
16 with the technology. And transactive energy, I think,
17 is a good example of that.

18 Okay, the fourth wave demand charges would come
19 in. But by the way, demand charges are not new to this
20 industry. They have been around forever for C&I
21 customers. Why? Because a lot of the costs of the grid
22 are driven not by the amount of power being delivered,
23 but the size of the grid, the size of the connection.
24 And that has been accepted for C&I customers forever,
25 not just in the U.S., but throughout the globe.

1 For residential, the meters were not there and,
2 therefore, it was not implemented.

3 Well, now we have a situation where you have
4 negative prices, you have negative load, net load, so
5 the cost for the grid still has to be recovered, and
6 that's where the demand charges are coming in.

7 We don't know much about how customers would
8 respond to demand charges, residential in particular.
9 That has been one of the challenges.

10 We have only three pilots, unlike the 45 pilots
11 for energy-based time-of-use and dynamic pricing rates,
12 there are only three for demand charges. So, there is
13 an opportunity here to do more pilots.

14 And then there is the fifth wave. The fifth
15 wave is where the customer buys a baseline load shape,
16 which could be their historical kW demand, or monthly
17 kilowatt hours, or just a projection. They'll lock it
18 in. And so, with that load shape, their bill is fixed.
19 There is no fear or panic that I could be, you know,
20 paying an extra hundred dollars just because I had a big
21 party one day, or something.

22 As far as deviations where the baseline are
23 concerned, those will be purchased on the wholesale
24 market. So, this is an idea, very similar to how
25 wholesale markets function today. People buy forward

1 contracts and the deltas are bought in the real market,
2 the real-time market. This is applying that same idea
3 to residential customers.

4 And, obviously, sophisticated technology is
5 needed and that's where these pilots come in.

6 Okay, so let me just comment briefly on what's
7 happening elsewhere. And my theme is people are going
8 beyond time of use. So, in Ontario, Canada, which by
9 the way started to deploy smart meters at the same time
10 that California did, but they moved ahead and they
11 implemented default time-of-use rates, like a round the
12 year 2008-2009 to their 4 million customers.

13 They didn't do any pilots to see whether that
14 would work or not, they just did it. The premier that
15 we're going to do it because that's the smart way to
16 move forward with smart energy and smart prices. They
17 just did it.

18 They have analyzed the data, and we were one of
19 the parties analyzing, just you know. We found that
20 customers in the aggregate, all residential customers
21 reduced their peak demand by 3 percent. Now, you might
22 say that's a small number, but it's a big number when
23 you look at the entire residential peak load.

24 Now, the problem is time-of-use rates, in
25 today's environment, lock the pricing periods. And we

1 know there is no such thing anymore with renewable
2 technology, with DERs of different kinds, with duck
3 curves and what have you, unpredictability of load. Not
4 only just because of the weather, but because the
5 technologies has become a reality.

6 So, locking in the pricing periods and the
7 prices is not going to be very fruitful in this new era.
8 And so, the Ontario Energy Board wants to do pilots with
9 dynamic pricing just to see where can they go beyond the
10 time of use?

11 By the way, Texas is looking at something
12 similar, as well. Texas is a very different market.
13 But what they're doing is they have a competitive market
14 for retail, for energy. But for distribution, they
15 going to just move to totally a fixed charge. So that
16 it becomes not an issue whether the customer has solar
17 or not, they still have to pay the cost of being
18 connected to the grid 24/7.

19 A decision has not been reached in Texas.
20 They're looking into it, just to be clear.

21 Okay, so then we go to Oklahoma. Now, that's
22 the middle of the country and usually people don't
23 expect innovations will take place there, right, that's
24 the stereotype. Well, they have really done what nobody
25 else has done before on either coast, or in any country,

1 expect for Spain, and I'll comment briefly on Spain.

2 So, OGNE rolled out a dynamic pricing rate,
3 tested it, and then rolled it out. They have 130,000
4 customers on that rate today. It's a five-period
5 dynamic rate. Depending on which day type it is, the
6 price is higher, and higher, and higher or, depending on
7 your point of view, lower, and lower, and lower.

8 Okay, they also provide smart thermostats to
9 those customers.

10 Here's the difference. The utility does not
11 control the smart thermostat. The customer does. The
12 customer programs their preferences into the settings of
13 the thermostat to reflect their priorities. So, if the
14 price begins to rise, their temperature setting will
15 change with the price. They set it and then it does it
16 automatically. It's not controlled by the utility.

17 And they are very proud of that. They say, we
18 let customers make their own choices. And some customer
19 could say I don't want my thermostat setting to change.
20 That's fine, that's up to them.

21 Average peak load has dropped by 40 percent.
22 That's 4-0.

23 And in their case, shed is important, I guess
24 using the terminology.

25 An average bill savings amounts to 20 percent of

1 the customer's bill. It's a voluntary program, they're
2 not forced onto it. And believe me, that's the only
3 place I've gone where the cab driver, and the person
4 sitting next to me on the plane knew about the program.

5 They have done really a great job in marketing
6 it, okay.

7 Let's go briefly to Maryland. Peak time rebates
8 are very popular there. The Commission didn't want to
9 do time-of-use. The Commission didn't want to do to
10 critical peak pricing, but they agreed to do peak time
11 rebates.

12 So, the utilities bid in the customer's
13 reductions into PGM. That's how they monetize the
14 rebates. And they had some pretty significant savings
15 numbers, as you can see on this particular slide. They
16 have two utilities doing it, BG&E and Pepco Holdings.

17 Australia. They are beginning to look at peak
18 time rebates. That's my last bullet there. And just
19 look at the magnitudes of the rebate that they have come
20 up with, \$5.00 per kilowatt hour. Now, these are
21 Australian dollars, admittedly, right. So, you can
22 multiply by 0.75. It's still a very big number.

23 Maryland is paying \$1.25. Why? Because these
24 folks have significant capacity constraints and they
25 don't want to add to the capacity. They're saying to

1 their customers, if you cut your load during these
2 critical times, we won't have to expand the grid. It's
3 a purely market-based approach.

4 Okay, the UK is piloting a peak time rebate
5 program targeted specifically at low-income customers.
6 They have done a couple of time-varying rates. They
7 have a lot of wind energy coming on, so the tariff they
8 have is called the "wind twinning" tariff, or maybe the
9 "twinning" tariff. I don't now how it would be
10 pronounced in Britain.

11 Ofgem, which is the regulator there, the
12 national regulator, is looking at new ways to increase
13 the role of price-responsive demand, including the
14 possible introduction of firms, like Amazon and Google,
15 into the marketplace that they can offer dynamic pricing
16 products, okay, to American firms. The Americans are
17 coming.

18 Now, they have had time-of-use rates, by the
19 way, for a very long time. They have this rate called
20 Economy 7 that goes back at least six decades. They
21 have 13 percent of their customers on that time-of-use
22 rate.

23 So, they have time of use, they are beginning to
24 look at non-time of use.

25 A quick move over to Hong Kong. The China Light

1 and Power, they did a pilot for 2,000 customers and peak
2 time rebates. It was very successful. You know,
3 expanding it to 27,000 customers who have smart meters.
4 The others don't. As that expands, they're going to
5 offer it.

6 And by the way this rate, which is a peak time
7 rebate, is widely criticized in the U.S. It certainly
8 has been in California. But it really has been very
9 popular everywhere else.

10 And, of course, the challenge is how do you
11 measure the baseline, and we all know those issues. But
12 if you can agree on how the baseline is measured, the
13 big advantage here is there are no losers. At least not
14 on the surface.

15 Now, you can argue statistically there are free
16 riders, there are losers. But by and large, even in New
17 Zealand, the utility I'm working with, they're going to
18 do this and nothing else because it gets over that hump
19 of I will have a lot of people losing money.

20 I know I'm running out of time. What I want to
21 do is briefly talk about the barriers to tariff reform.
22 Fear of the unknown is the biggest barrier, even 40
23 years after a lot of the unknown has become known, we
24 continue to have that nightmare that this will cause a
25 social revolution.

1 The fear is the bills will rise for some
2 customers and they will complain. Even though bills
3 fall for the majority of customers, a small, vocal
4 minority will create a fuss, the media will pick it up
5 and it will become a challenge.

6 The third barrier is the new rates would not be
7 understood by customers and so confusion and distrust of
8 the utilities. No CEO would like to have customer
9 satisfaction plummet as they roll out these rates. I
10 talk to many of them and their biggest fear is what will
11 be the backlash if it happens.

12 Okay, so there's a lot of fear which I think is
13 not justified based on the 300 plus pilots that are
14 being done, but it's still very strongly held.

15 Then there is a concern about low-income
16 customers and small users, that they'll be harmed by the
17 new rates.

18 There are a total of ten barriers. The others
19 are listed here. Customers with disabilities will be
20 harmed. Customers will not respond. The rates will fail
21 to promote economic efficiency or equity. The rates
22 will require new meters in building systems. The rates
23 will impose an extra load on customer service staff.
24 And revenue volatility will rise. That's actually
25 mentioned by CFOs of some utilities.

1 So, it's a combination. It's like a witches'
2 brew between the utilities, the regulators, the
3 customers, the stakeholders. So, people are inclined to
4 just say leave it alone, don't touch it.

5 Okay, so how do we move forward? I'm going to
6 assume that all of us agree that cost-based pricing is
7 the key to the successful development of the electricity
8 system. And so, we have to move forward. We have smart
9 meters, now. We have 300 plus experiments being done to
10 show that it works. So, how do we overcome the
11 barriers?

12 Well, first of all, the first thing to do is
13 understand how customer bills will change if the new
14 rates are implemented immediately and customers don't
15 respond. So, take your sample of customers or your
16 population of customers and see what will be the bill
17 impacts on the small users, in particular and those who
18 are peak users, as well.

19 And then, identify those groups and find ways to
20 mitigate the bill impacts.

21 Simulate the impacts of the rates to study the
22 likely customer response. Those are the prices higher
23 in the peak, or lower in the off peak, there will be
24 some price response. We have 300 pilots telling us
25 that. So do a simulation and you will that the bill

1 impacts, which were negative, a lot of them will become
2 positive in the sense of being good.

3 Third, engage in a customer outreach program to
4 explain why the tariffs are being changed. This is
5 often not done. People rush into it. Make sure the new
6 rates are clear and in understandable language.

7 Enlist neutral parties to endorse the change.
8 The people who are insiders don't know how to talk to
9 the industry at large. Also, they are usually vilified
10 as being, you know, biased or what have you. I mean,
11 every time I've testified before the PUC, on behalf of
12 some of the utility, I make it very clear to my
13 neighbors that I am not doing what I'm doing.

14 But one time I made a mistake and I said to
15 somebody, I'm going to testify before the PUC, and the
16 comment was "that's a crooked agency." I didn't even
17 mention I was testifying on behalf of the utility.

18 So, we have a huge challenge in California. And
19 by the way, this is not a California-special, they're in
20 every state. It's the fish bowl environment we live in
21 when we are regulated and people have impossible
22 expectations.

23 So, engage in a customer outreach program to
24 explain why tariffs are being changed. Get the third-
25 parties, use social media to spread the word.

1 Look at Oklahoma Gas & Electric, how did they do
2 it? Nobody calls them crooked. I've been there.
3 People have the most incredible -- because they're
4 saving money. That's what -- and they will explain in a
5 simple way how to save money. And social media was
6 used. So, we can use new techniques, just like every
7 other industry does.

8 Also, let's change the rates gradually, over a
9 three- to five-year period, or provide bill protection.
10 And that will protect everyone, initially. Okay, that's
11 one approach.

12 Or, for the first few years make the rates
13 optional, particularly for low-income customers, small
14 users, and disabled customers, or provide them financial
15 assistance for a limited amount of time.

16 None of these, by the way, are rocket science.
17 I mean, these are pretty obvious things, but these are
18 obvious things that are never done. Most of the time
19 they're not done and that's why we have all those
20 stories.

21 And then, you know, my favorite idea is a
22 subscription concept where the customer just buys or
23 locks in their historical usage and the historical
24 price, so there's no way they'll be harmed. They are
25 being protected. And then, they buy or sell deviations.

1 By the way, this is now called transactive
2 energy, and it is. But for many years Georgia Power has
3 done this very successfully for their large C&I
4 customers. It's called real-time pricing. The customer
5 buys their load shape or baseline. It's not free, they
6 have to buy it, so there is no issue of gaming or
7 anything. They just buy it.

8 And then, the deltas are based on whatever
9 technology they have, okay.

10 And then, lastly, conduct pilots to test
11 customer acceptance and load response to the new rates.
12 And let's not just keep testing the simple time-of-use
13 rates over and over again.

14 Okay, so to conclude, tariff reform has gone
15 through five waves. This is the fifth wave. Some of us
16 will retire in the fifth wave and the rest of you will
17 get to see what happens in the sixth wave.

18 So, while many pilots have shown that customers
19 respond to time-varying rates, there's still a
20 reluctance. We have to address the reluctance. It is
21 very real.

22 And there are several ways in which the
23 transition can be made, as I mentioned. And if we are
24 doing pilots, let's focus on the fourth and fifth waves,
25 and not redo the first, second, and third waves in those

1 pilots. Thank you.

2 CPUC COMMISSIONER GUZMAN ACEVES: Thank you. We
3 were talking earlier this morning about some of our
4 initial pilot results in PG&E territory of the opt-in.

5 MR. FARUQUI: Right.

6 CPUC COMMISSIONER GUZMAN ACEVES: And some of
7 them are concerning. So, I know some of this is not
8 just misperception, but actuals. And I'm intrigued by
9 the dynamic pricing of rewarding, you know, instead of
10 what we're seeing in some of our results, which is
11 punishing, particularly the low-income and middle to
12 low-income customers.

13 So, I will definitely look at your research
14 papers here and these other country examples where
15 they're using positive pricing.

16 MR. FARUQUI: Thank you. And one comment I will
17 make is that in some areas what they have said is they
18 will offer the rebate program just to the low-income
19 customers. And then everybody else will be on like a
20 standard dynamic rate or a time-of-use rate.

21 I believe the UK is doing an analysis of PTR,
22 peak time rebates, just for the low-income customers,
23 for the very reason you mentioned.

24 In Australia, they were planning to exclude
25 them. Not just low-income, but also people with medical

1 issues, or anyone who wanted to be excluded could
2 present a case for that and then they will be excluded
3 for a limited amount of time.

4 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: So, thanks for that.
5 I really appreciated, you know, the focus has mainly
6 been on residential here so, you know, I think we should
7 be clear that nonres is a pretty different beast.

8 But I guess I'm wondering what is your feeling
9 on customer fatigue; have you looked at that and sort of
10 have a sense of how much that actually dilutes the kind
11 of value for the grid? In terms of, you know, what we
12 often hear from utilities who have these programs is
13 that, oh, gosh, you know, the fifth day of a heat wave
14 my load shape reverts back.

15 So, I guess, maybe you can just comment on that
16 behavioral issue?

17 MR. FARUQUI: Sure. So, that was tested in some
18 of the pilots. They called CPP events on consecutive
19 days. Sometimes twice and sometimes thrice. There was
20 no degradation of response, at least in the tests I have
21 seen.

22 Some people have also used fatigue in the sense
23 of fatigue over time. So, the first year there's
24 excitement, the second year it sort of comes down, the
25 third year it goes down even more.

1 Well, the Baltimore Gas & Electric pilot was
2 done for four years in a row, precisely for that, and
3 they found no evidence of fatigue.

4 So, for the most part, I think the empirical
5 evidence is that people continue to respond. But I can
6 tell you, as a participant in one of the direct load
7 control programs, myself, in California, after the third
8 day it was called my wife said to me, you get us off the
9 program.

10 I said you can call. She said, no, you will
11 call.

12 (Laughter)

13 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: That's demand
14 management, I guess, right.

15 MR. FARUQUI: Exactly. Exactly.

16 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Thank you very much,
17 appreciate it.

18 MR. FARUQUI: Thank you.

19 MS. RAITT: Thanks. So, next we'll move on to
20 our panel. So, if the remaining panelists could come up
21 to the tables?

22 So, our panel discussion is on Business of
23 Demand Response in the Policy Marketplace. And we have
24 Gabe Taylor as our moderator.

25 MR. TAYLOR: Good afternoon. Thank you very

1 much for sticking through a long and very information-
2 packed day.

3 I'm going to take a little bit of a break from
4 tradition with this panel. I'm going to let them
5 introduce themselves. We've asked each of the panelists
6 to prepare a very brief presentation.

7 We've heard a lot about policy, and about theory
8 from academics, and now we get to take a little bit of a
9 different direction. We're going to hear from some
10 industry.

11 We have five companies here represented. These
12 are a cross-section of the business models, currently in
13 the industry, that are successful, that are earning
14 money of off demand side and energy management.

15 And I'm going to pass the baton over to, first,
16 ENGIE, and then we're going to just go in the order on
17 the agenda.

18 MR. PANZER: Thank you for having me here today.
19 Admittedly, I haven't spent as much time in the
20 regulatory or policy environment since I left PG&E, and
21 that's a common thing with ENGIE. And as you hear my
22 points today, you know, keep that in mind. We more
23 respond to what happens in the regulatory environment,
24 as opposed to being a heavy active participant.

25 So, Ecova, the first slide here really just

1 shows who we are as part of a larger organization. We
2 generally like to consider ourselves the largest
3 organization nobody's ever heard of. About 150,000
4 people worldwide, about \$70 billion in annual revenues.

5 And ENGIE is headquartered in Paris, France, was
6 heavily involved in the Paris Climate Conference. And
7 with that, made the dedication that they were going to
8 shut down their coal plants around the world and really
9 focus in on decarbonization, decentralization, and
10 digitization. And that's been our motto for the last
11 few years, and will be going forward.

12 It's a very painful process transitioning in
13 that direction, but it's the right direction, in our
14 consideration.

15 Ecova is part of one of the five business units
16 in ENGIE North America, called ENGIE North America
17 Services. And with that, I'll dive into who Ecova is,
18 in a moment. But this slide shows the other players as
19 part of our business unit, OpTerra, EVbox, ENGIE
20 Services, and Green Charge Networks. And, really, we're
21 working across a lot of different areas, EV charging
22 infrastructure, demand response, energy efficiency,
23 storage, DG, working across the value chain from
24 designing and delivering programs, doing data building,
25 analytics, all the way through project development,

1 project implementation and facility management.

2 As far as Ecova goes, you know, where we really
3 sit in this big mix is, you know, we've really kind of
4 repositioned ourselves and are really focused on a world
5 of energy as a service.

6 We have two different business units. One is
7 focused on actually working directly with facility
8 customers, as we call them, or the national account
9 customers. We work with about 700 national account
10 customers that targets the Best Buys, Verizons of the
11 world, doing traditionally data management, expense
12 management for these customers, working at about 700,000
13 buildings across the U.S.

14 And on the other side of our business, we're
15 traditionally an energy efficiency program implementer.

16 Looking forward, though, what we're really
17 looking to be in and what we're really looking to do is
18 offer energy as a service. Really, you know, go in and
19 do the work to upgrade the facilities and take over
20 management of their buildings. And I'll dive into that
21 a little bit more as I talk about one specific thing
22 that we're offering for utilities.

23 Ecova's Utility Solutions, we've been around for
24 a while. We're working with more than 50 utilities
25 across the country. We acquired Retroficiency a few

1 years ago, which is a data analytics and software, as a
2 service player that really can dive deep into buildings,
3 understanding what's actually happening within them,
4 really using advanced building analytics that embeds
5 energy -- sorry, I'm drawing a blank on what's embedded
6 in there.

7 But anyway, so really using the data analytics,
8 though, to be able to take data from utilities and
9 really be able to prioritize the market. Look at like
10 who are the customers in the market that we should be
11 targeting for different initiatives and how should we be
12 engaging them? So, if we can go off and understanding
13 what's actually happening within the building, before we
14 engage with the customer, we can have an advanced
15 conversation with the customer to begin with.

16 And that really plays a part in the solution
17 that I'll touch on really quickly here. So, this slide
18 here shows the different programs that we offer to
19 utilities. Traditionally, we've been more focused on
20 the residential side, but really we're focused more
21 heavily on building out on the commercial side.

22 Well, the laser's getting lost in there. But
23 SMB Managed Energy is a core part of that focus moving
24 forward. Essentially, you know, I mentioned energy as a
25 service a few times. And what we're offering for the

1 SMB customers through the utility channel is an energy
2 efficiency and demand response offering.

3 As I mentioned, we respond more to regulatory
4 and legislative activity, as opposed to being an active
5 participant. SMB Managed Energy was really developed
6 around, you know, some of the key legislations that have
7 passed over the last few years, including AB 802, AB
8 793, and SB 350. We've really developed a solution that
9 works within the world of meter-based savings, really
10 focuses on bringing controls to the small to medium
11 business customers, and really tries to motivate the
12 market.

13 How we do that is essentially we say to
14 customers who lack time, who lack interest, who lack
15 expertise in their energy usage that here's an energy
16 efficiency and demand response project. We are going to
17 pay for this project for you. The project is going to
18 be building controls. We're going to put BMSs in every
19 building. It's important to make the building smarter
20 and really put controls in there.

21 We're going to optimize the HVAC and we're going
22 to do lighting retrofits, where lighting retrofits
23 haven't already happened within the building.

24 Again, we're going to pay for the entire thing
25 for them, using an off-balance sheet transaction, which

1 is going to allow them to not impact their ability to
2 borrow money. And then, we're going to lock in their
3 monthly payment, they're monthly utility bill, and we're
4 going to take over the performance risk, which means
5 we're also going to take over the management of the
6 assets for them.

7 So, that basically says to the customer, go
8 focus on being a pizza restaurant, or go focus on
9 brewing coffee, or being an accountant, or being a
10 dentist.

11 There have been a lot of great programs and lot
12 of great design put into programs to target the SMB
13 market over the years. But we're still looking at, you
14 know, only about one to two percent participation by SMB
15 customers in utility programs.

16 And because it's such a hard-to-reach market,
17 we've finally moved in the direction of saying let's
18 enable them to figure out how we can actually just sign
19 them up and we'll take over everything from there.

20 And in that, as we're going off and going and
21 putting a BMS system in every single building, it's
22 important to make sure that everything is auto-DR and
23 enabled. We're not serving as an aggregator, but we're
24 serving as a program implementer.

25 And I'm sure -- I hope this leads to more

1 discussion and more questions as we go, but I'll pass it
2 on, now.

3 MS. KENNEDY: Thank you. I'm going to use the
4 one up here because I got it at the last minute to show
5 you the live demo of one of the hybrid-electric
6 buildings we just built. You know me, I can't follow a
7 script.

8 My name is Susan Kennedy and I -- I'm short. My
9 name is Susan Kennedy. I'm the CEO and founder of a
10 company called Advanced Microgrid Solutions.

11 (Pause)

12 MS. KENNEDY: Okay. So, I'm going to show this
13 to you quickly and then I'll describe what we're doing.
14 So, we're actually -- we're focused on putting load
15 control technologies in buildings, including advanced
16 energy storage, automated software controls, and data
17 analytics in order to control the load of the building
18 to create high efficiency, load control on the consumer
19 end, and then also provide grid services on the utility
20 side.

21 So, this first building we're going to is a 15-
22 story office building in Orange County. It's about
23 250,000 square feet. It has a 250 kW, 6-hour battery
24 system.

25 And let me see, today's not a very interesting

1 day. So, we'll go to -- so, this is yesterday, where
2 you can see this is the actual load of the building, and
3 this is the load, this is the battery going on and off
4 to control the load of the building, and this is what
5 the grid sees.

6 I'm going to show you a more interesting day.
7 Well, so you can see here's a couple of interesting days
8 when the weather, you know, created a little bit more
9 need to do some load reduction. And you can see that
10 these are very large buildings, very large battery
11 systems. This is the month of July.

12 So, if you can see the grayed-out area, this is
13 what the peak load of the building would have been.
14 This is 30 days of load curve superimposed over each
15 other for the entire billing period of July. This is
16 what the building load would have been, the peak load
17 would have been, and this is what the building load is
18 after the batteries are in operation.

19 So, this is permanent load reduction. The
20 batteries are sized in a way to harness the entire
21 building load. The reason for that is because you want
22 to plan for the global peak. Not just for the one- or
23 two-day heat wave, but you want to be able to provide
24 permanent load shifting on the third, fourth, and fifth
25 day of a heat wave, so that the building owner does not

1 have to change their operations, or suffer any economic
2 losses for participating in demand response.

3 And so, by sizing the battery system in such a
4 way that it can provide two functions simultaneously.
5 One is the permanent load shifting and peak demand
6 reduction, but also utility dispatch.

7 Let me go back to one day and you can see what
8 it looks like. Hold on a second, let me go back to one
9 day where you can see how this applies.

10 So, this was July 6th. Oh, this is a really bad
11 day. Why did I pick that day? Never mind. There was a
12 better day that actually showed the -- I'm going to go -
13 - can I go to my slide show, now, so I can show you the
14 pictures? I thought I had that day down. I've got a
15 better picture of it.

16 Okay. So, Southern California is ground zero,
17 right? You actually -- all the stuff that we've been
18 talking about today, which I absolutely agree with, and
19 I think I've agreed with pretty much everything that has
20 been said.

21 The one thing I would really inject here is that
22 a lot of the planning that goes on takes months, years,
23 sometimes many years in order to implement changes. You
24 have a proving ground in Southern California, today,
25 around demand side management.

1 When San Onofre was taken offline, Southern
2 California became ground zero for a changing grid around
3 the world. SONGS was a 2,500 megawatt, zero emission
4 resource in a capacity-constrained basin. Southern
5 California Edison suddenly was thrust onto the front
6 line of figuring out how to replace this resource with
7 demand side management, because you can't put a peaker
8 plant in downtown L.A. You cannot solve the problem --
9 even if you could put a peaker plant in various places
10 in downtown L.A. the circuits are at or near capacity,
11 so you wouldn't be able to move the electrons around in
12 a way that actually provides the kind of reliability in
13 a cost-effective manner.

14 And so, solving this problem, the ratepayers are
15 going to pay for this problem. They're going to either
16 pay for the distribution upgrades in order to provide
17 the resources, or they're going to be paying in rates to
18 pay for generation resources in order to solve the
19 problem, or they're going to be paying in rates in terms
20 of the demand charges, and the time-of-use rates to try
21 and facilitate them shifting their load off peak.

22 And so, SCE began a groundbreaking experiment in
23 supply side demand response, when they replaced San
24 Onofre. They bought almost 500 megawatts of battery
25 storage-enabled technologies for the L.A. Basin. And

1 much of which had never been done before.

2 And the projects, if they succeed or fail in
3 Southern California, they're coming online starting the
4 end of this year and into next year, it will impact the
5 demand response for the next generation. There's easily
6 more than a billion dollars in private sector capital
7 investment in demand side management programs in the Los
8 Angeles Basin to replace San Onofre.

9 If we succeed, it's a beacon for demand response
10 around the globe. If we fail, it is a warning signal to
11 investors not to invest in a business model that are not
12 yet mature enough, at the utility level, in order to be
13 able to survive the regulatory.

14 The key issue is what is the value proposition
15 to the end-use customer? Load-modifying resources, it's
16 all about the economics. Value to the grid, value to
17 ratepayers, value to end-use customers. And it starts
18 with what is the value to the grid?

19 A load-modifying resource is of limited value.
20 The first day you might get 98 percent response. The
21 second day of a heat wave you might get 78 percent. On
22 the third day, you're lucky if you get 50 percent. That
23 means the utility has to buy the peaker plant in order
24 to have it on -- because they have to buy resources for
25 the third day of a heat wave, not the first day.

1 So, in terms of the value proposition to the
2 end-use customer, it starts with if it's not that
3 valuable to the grid, it's not that valuable to the end-
4 use customer. And a lot of the end-use customers are
5 dealing with the reliability issues, like putting diesel
6 and gas-fired generation in order to be able to shift
7 load for demand response.

8 So, the advent of battery technology, with
9 automated software control systems creates a level of
10 value to the end-use customer, which is now
11 groundbreaking. It is the killer app for demand
12 response.

13 And so, what do you do with a -- when you have a
14 battery-backed demand response, it becomes truly supply
15 side demand response, where it enables you to shift and
16 reduce load without impacting the operations, and do so
17 in seconds, in sub-seconds in some cases.

18 Peak demand reduction, load shifting, and load
19 shaping around solar, electric vehicle charging, power
20 quality and reliability, and controlling EV charging
21 infrastructure cost.

22 Large C&I customers are installing these
23 technologies today because they want reliability and
24 cost control. The key is how do you enable, how do you
25 take those technologies and design them in such a way

1 that you're also providing grid resources? Because
2 that's how you create the value proposition that is
3 enough of an economic incentive for the end-use customer
4 to spend a lot of money, on very expensive technology,
5 to harness the whole load is only if you can actually
6 make that load available to the utility as a
7 distribution level resource and become part of the
8 solution.

9 And you say from the live shot that I just
10 showed you what a hybrid-electric building actually
11 looks like in operation. When you put a battery with
12 advanced information systems, that's the sensor data and
13 the meter level data that you're getting from installing
14 the system, with advanced diagnostic and optimization
15 software, and OpenADR controls, you have a fully
16 integrated system, energy management system that can
17 deliver not only load shifting and peak demand
18 management, but microgrid controls, emergency
19 generation, monitor-based commissioning, power quality.
20 All of that data is available in real time. Market
21 products that are not just resource adequacy capacity,
22 but you can use the smart inverters to provide reactive
23 power to the grid, frequency regulation, load following.
24 That building load becomes the most flexible resource
25 and the most cost-effective resource. The battery is

1 the most expensive piece of technology. The rest of it
2 is the telemetry and the software controls.

3 So, scale matters in terms of being able to make
4 this a cost-effective resource. And what you're looking
5 at here is the gray is the building load, without the
6 batteries. The dark blue is the battery activity. So,
7 it's charging at night and then during the day it's
8 discharging and carrying the load of the building. So,
9 you can see the building flat lines at the top,
10 permanent load reduction.

11 The deep pocket of gray is a simulated dispatch,
12 from 2:00 to 6:00, where we get a signal from the
13 utility and we switch the building to battery, just like
14 you would a hybrid-electric car. It literally shifts
15 instantaneous to battery, like a hybrid-electric car.

16 The data we're using, we're providing to the
17 building owners that includes energy use intensity,
18 carbon intensity, renewable content, and cost.

19 And so, even our most sophisticated energy users
20 are using the data from our systems to not only do their
21 procurement planning, but also their energy efficiency
22 benchmarking, trending, monitor-based commissioning.
23 And then, their sustainability officers are using it to
24 generate reports on renewable content and energy cost.

25 By putting these in portfolios that are -- so,

1 it's one building is fully optimized, you put it in a
2 portfolio with a dozen buildings, or two dozen
3 buildings, or a hundred buildings and it becomes -- our
4 software platform also optimizes on the portfolio level.

5 So, this is what the resource looks like to the
6 utility when you optimize and you aggregate the
7 optimized buildings.

8 Actually, this one's a better one for us. So,
9 this is actually one of our projects in Southern
10 California. These office buildings over here are, you
11 know, all tied together, and they have large battery
12 systems installed. This is what the batteries look like
13 at each of the buildings, and then that's the data
14 that's being spit out from that.

15 So, this is -- here is that very same commercial
16 office complex we were just looking at. And this is the
17 aggregated load --

18 Sorry, I'm not on the record. This is the
19 aggregated load of that building. So, when we get a
20 dispatch call from the utility, the optimization
21 software looks at all of the buildings and says where's
22 the building load, how much battery capacity do I have?
23 If the building is using the battery because it needs
24 it, because there's a heat wave and the secondary
25 chillers are going off, it looks to the other buildings

1 in the portfolio in order to be able to deliver a
2 hundred percent of the capacity that was asked for by
3 the utility, in real time.

4 And so, that resource is highly valuable and
5 it's pinpoint accuracy on the grid. You take 100
6 megawatts of traditional demand response and you spread
7 it across the Los Angeles Basin, it's nearly invisible
8 to the grid operator. You take 10 megawatts of our
9 projects and you concentrate them around certain
10 substations, that is very visible to the grid operator
11 and very valuable in terms of its use in the wholesale
12 market.

13 So, I'm going to end there. But this kind of a
14 little bit of a geek-out slide. Because I am actually
15 really excited about combining the data analytics with
16 the load control technology in what I believe is the
17 first generation of system level efficiency, with
18 building-to-grid automated dispatch built into it. That
19 this is the grid of tomorrow. And these projects are
20 actually being built in Southern California today and I
21 think they're going to be the kind of projects that
22 California is going to develop a great leadership
23 around.

24 MR. EGGERS: It's great to be here. Hopefully,
25 this will be a helpful day for you guys? Or, are we

1 going to switch? Back to you. Does that count in my
2 two minutes that I'm supposed to spend?

3 (Laughter)

4 MR. ANDERSON: I'll yield a couple of second
5 when my time's up and make you whole.

6 MR. EGGERS: Thank you.

7 MR. ANDERSON: Commissioners, and Mr. Casey,
8 thank you very much for convening this workshop and for
9 inviting me to speak. My name is John Anderson. I'm
10 Director of Energy Markets at OhmConnect.

11 For those you not aware of us, we are a free
12 service that notifies households of DR events,
13 predominantly residential customers. And we pay them
14 for reducing their energy use during these events.

15 While we are free and don't require customers to
16 purchase any particular hardware to use our service, you
17 could pick up your computer or your mobile phone right
18 now, and sign up, and be participating in DR within a
19 matter of hours or day, we do also work with many IOT
20 devices. So, smart thermostats, smart EV chargers,
21 smart plugs, and thereby allow customers to auto connect
22 on autopilot, and put it to work for them when they're
23 not even at home.

24 We are the largest provider of third-party DR
25 services in California, to residential customers. We

1 have tens of thousands of users, signed up with
2 OhmConnect, across the three IOUs in California. We
3 have dozens of proxy demand resources in the CAISO, and
4 dozens of megawatts under contract with each of the
5 utilities, under the demand response auction mechanism.

6 This business came about, really, as we thought
7 about a confluence of two different trends going on,
8 both in California and other parts of the country. As
9 other speakers today have already discussed, there were
10 some changes underway in the energy markets.

11 Bruce, from the CPUC, spoke about Rule 24, and
12 smart meters, and access by third-parties to smart meter
13 data. And Jill, from the ISO, spoke about development
14 of the new models, like the proxy demand resource model
15 at the ISO.

16 So, on the one hand we had these trends in the
17 energy markets. But as you're all likely aware, in
18 recent years we've also seen more and more home
19 automation, more and more internet of things, smart
20 devices. A lot of interest among consumers and
21 households in these technologies, but a recognition at
22 the same time that they're not cheap.

23 A thermostat that costs \$250, a smart EV charger
24 that costs maybe \$600 or \$800.

25 So, how could we help lower the cost, lower the

1 barrier of this cost for customers? And one such way is
2 to put these devices to work for them in the energy
3 markets and thereby help finance the cost of acquiring
4 home automation technology.

5 And so, I'd like to share with you what we call
6 the core loop at OhmConnect. It's really a three-part
7 system of signal, response and reward. Whereby a grid
8 event occurs, we have imbalance on the energy system.
9 We have a price spike.

10 OhmConnect's proxy demand resources are
11 dispatched by the ISO and we turn that into a
12 distributed dispatch that we send to our user base. And
13 we do that in two different ways.

14 In the simplest case it's behavioral. Your
15 phone buzzes, you get an e-mail that instructs you when
16 to reduce your energy usage.

17 However, if you also have automated technology
18 connected, your devices will automatically turn
19 themselves off when the event starts. And, just as
20 importantly, turn themselves back on when the event
21 concludes.

22 When the event is over, you get feedback on
23 your OhmConnect dashboard, based on your smart meter
24 data that shows you how much you've reduced and how much
25 you've earned for that reduction.

1 And that's precisely what we show customers in
2 this dashboard that is the first thing you see when you
3 sign into OhmConnect's website, or open our mobile app.
4 You see your performance relative to your baseline in
5 recent events. You see the number of total points
6 you've accumulated and your ability to either cash out
7 those points, or donate them to a charity, or use them
8 in OhmConnect's online store to buy yourself a
9 thermostat, a smart plug, or other smart technologies.

10 You have the ability to refer friends to sign up
11 for OhmConnect and earn bonus points in that matter.
12 And also earn bonuses for accumulating a streak, for
13 instance, of many consecutive successful performance
14 events.

15 And through these additional pathways, we've
16 really found ways to keep our user base engaged, to
17 avoid some of that attrition that we've heard about in
18 other DR program. To make this something that is fun to
19 do, exciting to do, something you can compete against
20 your friends and family, while helping California with
21 its energy issues.

22 And on that note, we see a lot of customers that
23 participate not purely for monetary reasons. We
24 estimate that households can make, perhaps, on the order
25 of \$150, depending on how large they are, depending on

1 where they're situated, each year by participating in
2 OhmConnect.

3 For some households that's a lot of money, for
4 others it isn't. So, how do we get these other
5 households to really care.

6 And what we've found, quite contrary to perhaps
7 conventional wisdom is that we're not inconveniencing
8 people when we have our events, our Ohm Hours, as we
9 call them. We came into this with a hypothesis that
10 asking someone to reduce their energy usage, turn off
11 their thermostat, turn off their television is an
12 inconvenience, is an imposition and, therefore, we have
13 to compensate them to overcome that.

14 We're actually finding that a lot of our users
15 enjoy these events. In addition to the money it's a
16 chance to just disconnect, spend some time with your
17 family, take the dog for a walk, go to the park, eat
18 dinner by candlelight. It sounds silly but, you know,
19 the results are in the numbers. And with the user base
20 we have now and the feedback we're getting, we're really
21 excited about the multitude of ways we're able to
22 connect with households, and many of which are entirely
23 new to demand response. Thank you.

24 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: So, it's really quiet
25 up here, but I can tell you that there's a lot of

1 energy, too, positive energy. So, it's not that we're
2 not interested in what you're saying.

3 (Laughter)

4 MR. ANDERSON: Good, good.

5 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: But we're holding our
6 fire until the end of it.

7 MR. EGGERS: Great to be here. Thanks for
8 having me. Hopefully, this is a helpful day for you
9 guys as you work on these problems.

10 I'm Matt Eggers. I'm part of Yardi Energy,
11 which is part of Yardi Systems. Yardi is a 30-year-old
12 software company. We serve the real estate industry.
13 We make ERP systems, which is a fancy word for
14 accounting, think Oracle and SAP, CRM systems, which is
15 a fancy word for sales software, and marketing software,
16 and all sorts of other stuff for the real estate
17 industry.

18 And we also have energy, building control
19 products that we provide to that same industry.

20 So, we've got about 5,000 employees in the
21 commercial side of the business. We have about 12
22 billion square feet of real estate that use our software
23 on the multi-family side, it's about 12 million
24 residential units are managed using our software.

25 And in energy, what I'll talk about today is

1 what we call the Yardi LOBOS Suite. LOBOS stands for
2 Load-Based Optimization System. It's a software suite
3 that gets installed on top of a building management
4 system in buildings, or can operate as a simple BMS, if
5 none exists.

6 And it provides a considerable level of
7 intelligence to that BMS. It makes it web-based. It
8 makes it easy to use. It's a GUI (phonetic) for a
9 complicated system.

10 Today, we generally implement that because
11 people are interested in energy efficiency, and fault
12 detection, and diagnostics. So, we built artificial
13 intelligence systems, algorithms into this that can run
14 a building much more efficiently than it would otherwise
15 run.

16 Savings by shavings is, you know, one of the
17 industry terms that we apply here. But by just making
18 minor tweaks and responding every 60 seconds to the
19 individual loads that are happening in an individual
20 buildings, you know, say 100,000 square foot an up, we
21 can save a lot of money by changing what the chiller is
22 doing, what each air handler is doing, what each pump
23 and cooling tower might be doing.

24 We used to sell a lot of this for demand
25 response. We don't, really, much anymore. The office

1 market, at least as we can tell in California, is
2 struggling with its ability to participate, for
3 complications that we'll get into in a little bit. But
4 we still so a fair bit of demand response with existing
5 clients.

6 And the way the system enables that demand
7 response is here. So, you'll probably be able to see
8 this a little bit better on your handouts, but I'll make
9 some points here.

10 This is a portfolio of buildings. It's actually
11 -- well, I guess you can't see the pointer on there.
12 It's an Irvine Company portfolio. Some of the same
13 buildings that we saw earlier. And the software is
14 capable of taking a whole portfolio of buildings here,
15 responding to various demand response signals.

16 Buildings have been preprogrammed for low, high
17 or medium curtailment strategies. They also can be set
18 with multiple schedules so they could respond at certain
19 times, in certain ways and not other times.

20 And the software goes out to that portfolio of
21 buildings, that actually extends well beyond what's on
22 the screen there and finds the load at the right moment.

23 And you can see then, at the bottom it adds up
24 all of the capacity. An operator could decide to change
25 a given building or setting from low to medium, or go to

1 a different schedule and deliver slightly more load or
2 slightly less, depending on what the signal is from the
3 grid and what it's worth to the building owner.

4 You know, these are capitalists and they're
5 going to do these things when it pays off for them to do
6 it.

7 And the trick for us, in our software, is to
8 have made it really easy and the software hunts and
9 finds the load, and delivers the capability. And there
10 is a significant amount of capability, both in this
11 portfolio and other ones.

12 We, and some of our clients, like to say that
13 the most cost effective battery chemistry we've ever
14 seen are these buildings. There's a lot of load that's
15 sitting there that can be delivered in different ways,
16 and we can deliver the load by cycling between various
17 floors, between various buildings, between floors in
18 buildings, between pieces of equipment in buildings in
19 order to have little to no impact on tenants and the
20 business of those operating in the building.

21 So, there's a lot of capacity here. It's just
22 for us to do this more with these clients and others,
23 it's just a matter of making it really clear and crisp
24 do this now, do it for a certain amount of time, and
25 here's what it's worth. Thanks.

1 MR. ORSINI: Hi there, Commissioners, thanks for
2 having us. My name's Lawrence Orsini. I'm the CEO of
3 LO3 Energy. So, LO3 is building a block chain-based
4 transactive energy platform. So, I'm pretty sure the
5 gentleman from The Brattle Group was talking about a
6 couple of our projects that we've got going around the
7 globe.

8 The purpose of the platform is really to make a
9 transactive marketplace, to trade megawatts, megawatts
10 demand, and make choices, for consumers to make choices
11 about what kind of energy they want to buy from whom, at
12 what point.

13 So, a little bit about my company and team. So,
14 about half the team has been in the energy industry for
15 most of their careers. In fact, a good chunk of our
16 team has worked on utility programs here, in California,
17 with the California IOUs for many years.

18 The rest of the tech team is really focused on
19 hardware, software, and block chain technology. But
20 really, towards the focus of pushing technology through
21 an adoption curve.

22 So, it became clear to me several years ago that
23 we have the technology already. The batteries, the
24 control systems, the controllable devices to already
25 create a transactive marketplace.

1 What we don't have is an efficient way to trade
2 the value of that device control. So, that's why we're
3 focused on building this platform. You know about this.

4 The thing that I would say is this is not just
5 the U.S., this is not just California. Germany has
6 these very same problems. Australia has these problems
7 in spades. They're looking at some really significant
8 grid infrastructure problems in the next two to three
9 years, if they don't get to a way to control demand and
10 recognize the value of demand control rapidly.

11 So, when we moved to develop this platform, a
12 bit of the research that we did was around how consumers
13 are thinking differently about energy. This is a really
14 interesting report from Accenture, done over a number of
15 years, I think ten years, 13,000 participants across the
16 globe. That's a pretty beefy report.

17 This slide, out of the report, is probably the
18 most telling and really surprised me. So, what it says
19 there is that, you know, almost 50 percent of consumers
20 are ready to buy community-generated, local energy
21 today. Not in five years. Not in the future, but
22 today.

23 The more important thing is that 70 percent of
24 these people are ready to participate in energy markets
25 today. Again, not in five years, they want to do it

1 today.

2 So, I'd encourage you, if you haven't seen this
3 report, to pick it up and take a look at it.

4 I can say that since we've launched the platform
5 and actually developed the first few projects and
6 started to people, these numbers really do seem real.

7 The underlying issue, I think, that's really
8 going to ramp this up, and is really creating some of
9 the problems that we're seeing in Germany and Australia,
10 is consumer choice. Right, so consumers, these
11 technologies are reaching a price point where they're
12 accessible. They're easily accessible.

13 What we need is an efficient way to integrate
14 them into a utility grid. So, there are significant
15 architecture and structural changes that need to happen
16 to grids and grid architecture in the very near future.

17 I think the ideas of, you know, of transacting
18 the value of DERs, the way we're looking at it today
19 through these regulatory regimes, that are valuing these
20 things discreetly, probably need to shift pretty
21 significantly if we're going to get to a fast-acting,
22 transactive market.

23 People don't understand. I mean, we were just
24 talking when we were having our lunch, you have to have
25 an attorney to interpret the demand response program.

1 The average consumer's not going to do that. They want
2 a very simple marketplace they can understand, where
3 they know the value or they can explore the value of
4 their resource.

5 One of the bigger problems is that utilities,
6 transmission system operators, distribution system
7 operators are being paid a little bit at odds with what
8 the market needs to see for the grid to evolve to this
9 place.

10 So, having the benefit of traveling and talking
11 to regulators across the globe, in the last couple of
12 years, some of the more innovative things that I'm
13 hearing from some of the regulators, specifically in the
14 Netherlands, some in Germany, is the idea is that we
15 want to shift the way we pay utilities to develop
16 projects. So that they're not being paid for deploying
17 capital and returns on capital projects, so that they're
18 being paid to make the most efficient, resilient,
19 adaptive utility grid that they possibly can.

20 So, this is what's happening in New York,
21 through the REV process. They're really looking at how
22 do we restructure the ways that the utilities get
23 compensated? So, it recognizes the reality of these
24 technologies that are rapidly moving into the
25 marketplace.

1 So, one of the projects, the very first project
2 we started was in Brooklyn, with the Brooklyn Microgrid.
3 this is a combination of virtual and under-development,
4 physical Microgrid in Brooklyn itself. I'm not going to
5 talk in too much detail about the project. But I'm
6 going to tell you what the people in Brooklyn really
7 care about.

8 So, what we're doing in Brooklyn, we've got
9 about 60 meters on distributed energy resources out
10 there, developing a marketplace where we're tokenizing
11 the production of energy, the control of demand and
12 battery storage. And putting on top of those things, on
13 those tokens, values that the community cares about,
14 right.

15 So, this community cares pretty deeply about
16 circular economy effects. I would much rather buy
17 energy from my neighbor because I know that he's going
18 to take the few dollars a month that I'm paying him and
19 spend it in the community. He's going to buy ice cream
20 cones for the kids and maybe not a boat in Texas
21 somewhere.

22 They want to do this because they like to know
23 what these resources really cost in their community.
24 They want to see that the environmental impacts happen
25 in their community.

1 It's really funny, when you explain how the REC
2 market works to a consumer and that you're buying the
3 environmental attribute or the benefit globally of, you
4 know, green energy, but that doesn't accrue here, in
5 your local environment, Brooklynites get really upset,
6 really quick about that. Right, they're paying for
7 something that they don't feel like they're getting.

8 It's really driving interest in adoption of
9 prosumers. So, people that are participating in the
10 platform are far more interested to install PV, to look
11 at controllable devices, to look at behind-the-meter
12 batteries. Early stages in Brooklyn but, you know, the
13 interest has really been amazing.

14 And then, this is really pushing more towards
15 community. So, when we start getting down to the grid
16 edge and start talking to real human beings not, you
17 know, people who have been trained to manage very large
18 buildings to a bottom line, you have to bring back a
19 value to them that looks like something they care about.
20 They don't care about kilowatt hours. They don't care
21 about dollars per kilowatt hours. They care about very
22 different things.

23 So, that's specifically what the platform is
24 meant to help translate.

25 The platform, itself, like I said it's based on

1 a block chain technology, so it's a very efficient,
2 distributed, secure way to transfer -- or, to transact
3 value. Right now, Bitcoin, Ethereum(phonetic), and some
4 of the largest exchanges are trading or have market caps
5 in the billions of dollars. This is open source,
6 cryptographically secured hardware that, you know, if
7 you've got a billion dollar -- if you have a billion
8 dollar aware on an open source piece of software, you've
9 got the entire planet looking at ways to hack it. It
10 hasn't been done. So, it's a very secure platform.

11 This is a demonstration wall. So, what we're
12 doing in Brooklyn is we're actually connecting with
13 devices there and allowing people to choose how much
14 they'd be willing to sell the control of their devices
15 for. If I'm a consumer, I want to know two things. I
16 want you to know how much I'm willing to pay for the
17 kind of energy that I want to have and how much I want
18 to have you pay me to turn off my devices. I don't want
19 you to tell me how much you want to pay me, I want to
20 tell you how much I want you to pay me. And then if you
21 decide you want to pay me for that, we can have a
22 transaction.

23 We're in early deployments in several places
24 across the globe. Australia, New York, another in Texas
25 here. We've just installed the first few meters here in

1 Sacramento. We're starting a little deployment here.
2 Most of the interest is coming from Europe.

3 So, this is an interesting slide. I like this
4 one. This is probably one of the favorites. This is
5 Adriane. Adriane's an actress, she lives in Brooklyn.
6 If you watch Orange is the New Black, she's one of
7 those.

8 So, Adriane one day said, wait a minute, you
9 know, I bought it. It makes electricity, it puts it on
10 the grid, those are my electrons. So, when I'm sitting
11 in a room with utility guys, one of two things happens.
12 The utilities say -- first, some of them say, well, wait
13 a minute, those are our customers, we need to change the
14 way we're thinking about this.

15 I think the smart ones, like your CEO at NG say,
16 wait a minute, those are our customers, we need to
17 change the way we think about them.

18 So, that's what we're trying to do at L03
19 Energy.

20 MR. TAYLOR: Thank you very much, everybody.
21 So, you can see we have a diverse group of industry
22 representatives here. These represent successful
23 business models in the current infrastructure, the
24 current technology, the current policy infrastructure
25 that we have.

1 So, we have about 40 minutes or so left for this
2 panel. And I'd like to give some time, obviously, for
3 the Commissioners to chime in. I'm going to divide it
4 up into basically two parts.

5 Let's focus first on the good and then we'll
6 move onto the bad, which is really what we're here to
7 talk about today, right.

8 So, as we contemplate this is the IEPR process
9 and we're looking at writing the California energy
10 policy for demand response. As recommendations come
11 from joint agencies, it will go out into the public and
12 say here's what California should do.

13 There are a possibility here that we could take
14 some steps that would maybe harm your businesses, or
15 maybe change some policies that you find beneficial.
16 So, I'd like to go down the line and have everybody
17 identify a policy that you find beneficial to your
18 business. It doesn't have to necessarily be a
19 California policy. But identify a policy that you find
20 beneficial to your business or beneficial just in
21 general.

22 And let's try to keep these down to one to two
23 minutes each, and then we can move on. I know you're
24 dying to talk about the complaints.

25 MR. ORSINI: I'd say that there probably isn't

1 one any policy in California. I think California's
2 spent a lot of time figuring how to manage demand
3 response markets and put good incentives in place. It's
4 a kludgy; you need an attorney to interpret it, so it's
5 going to prevent a lot of people from participating in
6 the market. But there has been a significant amount of
7 effort over the years to develop this market in
8 California.

9 So, the benefit is there are a lot of incentives
10 in place to participate in these markets. I'll stop
11 there and talk about the problems later.

12 MR. EGGERS: Yeah, I don't know what particular
13 policy to identify. I think the fact that we're doing
14 this and figuring it out is a good thing, and that we've
15 seeded the market and built up companies like all of
16 those that are here, that have technologies is great.

17 And, you know, my thoughts are generally about
18 ideas about how to fix it, so we'll come back to that.

19 MR. ANDERSON: As a company, again, that works
20 primarily with residential customers, many of whom don't
21 know much about the energy space or just don't care,
22 there's many other things competing for their time, I'd
23 really like to call attention to the click through
24 process that Bruce Kaneshiro mentioned this morning.
25 And our hope that that will enormously simplify the

1 customer on-boarding process.

2 This isn't something foreign to most people.
3 You may not realize it, but you've seen this before in
4 other settings. For instance, with services like
5 Facebook or Google, when a third-party service, and I'll
6 use the *New York Times* as an example, wants to access
7 your personal data, that is hosted by a service like
8 Facebook, Facebook prompts you for your user name and
9 password in order for you to authenticate yourself.

10 This is exactly the same way that this
11 envisioned click through process would work between the
12 utilities and third-party demand response providers.
13 So, it's nothing new to customers.

14 With that in mind I do want to just quickly say,
15 and Bruce alluded to this as well, we're not out of the
16 woods just when we get through this authentication and
17 authorization process. That's really only the beginning
18 of an ongoing and we hope long-term relationship that
19 involves the third-party provider, the customer, and the
20 utility.

21 And unfortunately in our experience to date,
22 with tens of thousands of customers in California, we've
23 seen a lot of issues with ongoing data exchange with the
24 utilities. We have seen days on which we suddenly
25 receive no interval meter data for any user when,

1 previously, we were getting data for tens of thousands
2 of users.

3 We see customer authorizations that inexplicably
4 terminate and we altogether stop receiving a customer's
5 data.

6 We see customers with a CCA, who we get no
7 historical meter data for them and we can't compute
8 baselines dating back several weeks.

9 We also see data that we received from the
10 utility that does not match the data that the customer
11 sees when they sign in their utility portal.

12 Something's going wrong in the process of
13 collecting that data and sending it over to the third-
14 party.

15 This presents a number of challenges. One of
16 them is this cash flow problem that Commissioner
17 McAllister identified. It potentially places us at risk
18 of not being able to comply with the ISO's tariff
19 requirements for meter data submission.

20 I believe that the drop dead deadline is
21 something like 48 business days after the fact. Now,
22 fortunately, in most cases, we've been able to meet
23 that.

24 But ask yourself as a customer if 48 business
25 days is good enough for getting feedback on your demand

1 response performance. The LBNL Study identified timely
2 feedback as one of the most important things that can be
3 provided to customers to help them improve their
4 performance.

5 Imagine if I picked up my smart phone and I
6 checked the news, and the best I can see news from two
7 months ago, if I'm only finding out now that the U.S.
8 has withdrawn from the Paris Climate Accord, for
9 instance. Or, the best I can see is sports scores from
10 one month ago, or my stocks from one month ago. That's
11 not a good customer experience.

12 Customers need timely feedback. They deserve
13 timely feedback.

14 I would encourage the Commissions to continue to
15 work with the utilities and third-parties to make sure
16 that these data exchange processes work as well as
17 possible.

18 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: No, I would say in the past
19 I've testified on utility billing system stuff and,
20 indeed, testified for major disallowances.

21 But I think your analogy is facile. You're not
22 talking -- you're talking more about Amazon connecting.
23 And the utility billing system is sort of keystone to
24 all of their stuff. It's not like, okay, can I link
25 into your Facebook page? It might be more like can I

1 link into your Amazon account and see what's going on.

2 You know, I'd say it's pretty sensitive
3 information. It's important they get on their toes.
4 But again, they've got to make sure that that doesn't
5 blow up in terms of hacking or whatever.

6 MR. ANDERSON: Sure. And to be clear, I'm not
7 advocating for any disclosure of information that isn't
8 authorized by the customer. What I'm simply saying is
9 once the customer has provided an authorization, to the
10 extent that we can provide that customer's information
11 to the service provider as quickly as possible, and
12 thereby allow feedback to be provided to the customer as
13 quickly as possible, that will be extremely valuable.

14 And as one example, in the case of Con Edison in
15 New York, it's my understanding they have committed to
16 provide data to third-parties, who have been authorized
17 with data access, customer data within 30 minutes, so
18 that they can provide timely feedback.

19 MR. ORSINI: Just a quick response here. So, a
20 couple of thoughts. First off, in Germany, they've
21 separated the transmission system operators, utilities,
22 and now they have a new class which are meter
23 installation utilities -- not utilities, but installers.

24 In Australia, every retailer installs their own
25 meter. The data goes to the retailer.

1 So, I get that it works this way in California,
2 but it's shifting quickly in other places around the
3 world. In fact --

4 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: But Germany doesn't have
5 AMI. Germany has 900 distribution companies, some of
6 which are your local cities. So, again, you've got to
7 dig into these things carefully.

8 MR. ORSINI: Yeah, Germany is actually
9 installing AMI, so that's --

10 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Well, I know they're doing
11 it now, but they don't -- it's not there, now. They're
12 trying to get serious on the energy efficiency side, but
13 it wasn't like they did it ten years ago.

14 MR. ORSINI: Fair enough.

15 MS. KENNEDY: I think the single most important
16 policy that's underway right now is the bifurcation of
17 the DR resources and the supply and load modifying, that
18 the PUC undertook several years ago, and is just now
19 coming into fruition.

20 The second is the integration of those supply
21 side demand response resources into the CAISO wholesale
22 market.

23 And the third is the very nascent efforts to
24 integrate demand response, distributed generation, and
25 energy efficiency customer incentives into one demand

1 side management bucket.

2 The three of those, together, will transform
3 demand side management.

4 MR. PANZER: You know, I think it's a good
5 transition from what Susan just said. You know, from
6 our stand point we're really focused on, you know, how
7 do we motivate customers, especially since we're so
8 focused on such a hard-to-reach customer for the
9 utilities and really engaging with the customers for the
10 utilities? It's all about trying to drive more holistic
11 solutions.

12 Over time we want to, you know, really create a
13 framework that allows us to think about all different
14 products and services, you know, well beyond just the
15 EE, or DR, or storage but, you know, electric vehicles
16 and so on and so forth. You know, and think about how
17 to apply them and bring them to the customers more
18 holistically.

19 But, you know, I mean right now thinking about
20 things in a world of just EE and DR is important
21 because, you know, for a long time we just thought about
22 EE or we just thought about DR. And really what we're
23 seeing, especially as we're trying to drive the small to
24 medium business market is that EE is actually paying for
25 the DR.

1 And, you know, the way that we're actually able
2 to motivate customers, again, is bringing this
3 integrated solution that includes financing, as well,
4 and doesn't, you know, push any of the responsibility
5 off to the customer to actually have to pay for it, or
6 move forward on their own.

7 And the way that we're able to pay off the
8 financing is heavily driven through the energy
9 efficiency. And once we go off and we actually apply
10 the energy efficiency, it just becomes a no-brainer just
11 to put the DR in, as well.

12 And so, it's really important for us to really
13 start thinking holistically for the customers. And, you
14 know, once we really focus on what's actually going to
15 drive the customer, and what's going to get them to say
16 yes, and how we can make it easier on them, then it
17 allows us, you know, on this side of the equation, not
18 on the customer side of the equation, to start thinking
19 about how do we apply these to different scenarios?

20 And so, really, we just are focused so heavily
21 on customer adoption, driving the market around customer
22 adoption, and then us working with all of these other
23 institutions, and all these other stakeholders to
24 really, you know, figure out how to make everything work
25 out on the other side.

1 CPUC COMMISSIONER GUZMAN ACEVES: Maybe this is
2 more for the residential side, but I didn't hear you
3 mention time of use as one of those tools in the
4 package. And is time of use in a way maybe too
5 stagnant, particularly because of our delayed process,
6 and shifting the time periods to adjust to what's really
7 happening in any given territory?

8 And do we need something more dynamic? Does it
9 help you at all or does it really hinder you in a way
10 that it kind of takes away, maybe, part of your savings?

11 MR. PANZER: I think for us, you know, just
12 having very clear rules is helpful enough. I mean, time
13 of use is just -- we'll respond to whatever sorts of
14 design is set up around time of use. It's just making
15 it -- we were talking about this at lunch, just making
16 it as simple as possible, you know, and just trying to
17 set some frameworks in place that --

18 CPUC COMMISSIONER GUZMAN ACEVES: Right. I
19 guess from your perspective, in terms of the customer
20 benefit, you know, if we're -- because it could be
21 particularly -- it could be not a reward.

22 MR. PANZER: Well, yeah, I mean -- I mean,
23 again, from our stand point, since we go off and we lock
24 in the customer's bill for the foreseeable future, while
25 we pay off this financing mechanism, we're setting them

1 at a certain rate that is lower than what their existing
2 average monthly bill was prior to actually implementing
3 the project. And everything else is on us to figure out
4 how do we actually make money, now?

5 You know, we look at energy efficiency, again,
6 as the driver to pay this off. But, you know, if we can
7 make more money on projects through the course of the
8 year through demand response, or through really working
9 through the time of use side of it, we just look at that
10 as a bonus pool. And then, at the end of the year, if
11 there's enough bonus added up, we're going to provide
12 that back to the customer.

13 But overall, they're already starting from a
14 beneficial place. They've got new equipment and
15 somebody else is managing this for them and they are
16 paying a lower bill.

17 MR. EGGERS: I'd say we're evolving to a place
18 where software is running buildings. And software can
19 respond very quickly and very well to clear price
20 signals. Whether there actually is no demand response
21 programs, as one of the speaker said earlier, it's just
22 a real-time market price, maybe it's an hour-ahead
23 market price, software can respond to that. And
24 building owners can make the decisions ahead of time,
25 like I showed before, that if this price signal is X, we

1 are going to do Y, and respond to that instantaneously,
2 in real time.

3 Software can't respond to auctions and
4 regulatory folks, and legal folks that have to figure
5 out new programs, and read large dockets, and so forth.
6 It can't do that. But if there are clear signals ahead
7 of time it's going to cost you this much, and save you
8 this much to do X, the buildings will respond because
9 the software will do it.

10 MR. TAYLOR: Susan?

11 MS. KENNEDY: I would say, today, the time of
12 use is a double-edged sword. In the load-modifying
13 resource world, if time-of-use rates are high enough to
14 incentivize consumers to change their behavior and move
15 off grid during the peak period, then they're pretty
16 punishingly high, number one. And you're incentivizing
17 the customer to put in distributed load technology that
18 allows them to really get off the grid.

19 Then, you've taken the resources away from the
20 utility, because the time-of-use rates are not designed
21 for customer behavior, they're designed for cost
22 recovery, for the system costs.

23 And so, the more effective the time-of-use rates
24 are, the more you're actually hurting the revenues to
25 the utilities and you're flattening out the system cost

1 and the system load, so you've lost the benefit of time
2 of use.

3 On the C&I side, you know, customers are already
4 facing the economics where putting in distributed
5 generation, whether it's fuel cells, micro turbines,
6 solar PV, and other technologies, and now storage, where
7 the more you put in facilities' demand charges, and time
8 of use, real-time pricing, you know, peak pricing, the
9 more you've created the economic incentive for them to
10 get off peak and put in these distributed technologies.
11 So, the utilities keep having to change their price
12 signals to get the cost recovery.

13 So, rationalizing the rate design around what
14 you're trying to achieve with load-modifying resources,
15 with the rate recovery that's necessary for maintaining
16 the system on the utility side is critical.

17 On the supply side demand response treat it
18 differently. Where you get the reward is when you're
19 paying a large customer to install the technology that
20 allows them to move their load around without having to
21 shut things off.

22 Right now, a lot of the largest load customers
23 are using either gas or diesel if they're going to shift
24 a lot of load, right. So, if you want them to really
25 respond to demand response in a large way, you have to

1 make the economics beneficial to them to be able to
2 install the technology that allows them to respond
3 without the economic pain of having to shut things down.

4 MR. ORSINI: Yeah, just one last thought. So, I
5 think time of use has been a really good half-step
6 towards where we really need to go, but it doesn't -- it
7 has a hard time reflecting real-time grid issues.

8 So, I know in Spain, Iberdrola, they've gone to
9 real-time pricing. And there's some real concern for
10 utilities that if you go to some of these pricing models
11 that you're going to really diminish some of the values
12 that utilities count on. But it builds a value stack
13 for consumers then to make different choices.

14 And in fact, Iberdrola and the utility there has
15 actually put together another set of services, where
16 they're actually buying the risk of those real-time
17 markets and offering a fixed fee, sort of like a
18 cellular plan product, where they're absorbing the cost
19 of that risk.

20 But the majority of people have actually adapted
21 pretty nicely to those real-time prices.

22 MR. ANDERSON: Very quickly, again, from the
23 residential perspective. I think OhmConnect and other
24 third-party DRPs have presented a set of solutions that
25 could help manage the transition for many customers to

1 TOU rates, especially customers in the low-income
2 community.

3 We heard from others this morning how there's a
4 perception that folks in this community are likely to be
5 harmed by TOU and need to be protected from the adverse
6 implications of TOU.

7 I think what we're doing by educating customers
8 about the time value of energy, helping them get
9 enabling technology into their homes at low cost,
10 helping them understand where their energy comes from
11 and how they use it will only serve to help them manage
12 TOU rates in the future.

13 And we have many users in our user base that are
14 low-income, that are our CARE customers. And I think
15 we're taking steps to help empower these people and not
16 treat them with a purely paternalistic attitude.

17 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Yeah, actually, it might
18 help if each of you indicate whether your focus is
19 residential or C&I, or all of the above. Since you're
20 incentives or your risk model could be different.

21 MR. TAYLOR: Yeah, we have a cross-section here,
22 so I'll start with --

23 MR. PANZER: C&I with a focus on SMV, in
24 particular.

25 MS. KENNEDY: C&I with a focus on very large

1 commercial/industrial.

2 MR. ANDERSON: Predominantly residential, but
3 some small commercial.

4 MR. EGGERS: Medium and large commercial.

5 MR. ORSINI: It's a platform, so it's all of the
6 above.

7 MR. TAYLOR: So, I know each of you have some
8 concerns and some recommendations for the Commissioners,
9 for our California policy document.

10 Do we have a volunteer to go first or should we
11 just go down the line? Aaron, are you ready?

12 MR. PANZER: Yeah, happy to. You know, I mean
13 we were talking at lunch about data and it's always an
14 interesting topic. And, you know, as we were talking
15 it's funny because there are so many different areas
16 throughout the process that data is actually applied.

17 And, you know, I'll talk about it more from the
18 context of when we start to think about things from a
19 programmatic stand point.

20 You know, when we designed this solution, we
21 looked at it and said, you know, in order to move the
22 customers forward, especially since we're going after
23 the small to medium business market, we need to make
24 sure that our process is very lean. I mean, any sorts
25 of customizations, any sorts of extra costs embedded in

1 the process could kill the entire process of actually
2 acquiring any customers.

3 And so, what we've done is we've programmatized
4 the whole thing and said, let's go to the utilities and
5 let's basically offer this as a program that we're going
6 to drive their customers to both EE and DR programs, and
7 really try to move the market in that way.

8 The way that we're able to do this is leveraging
9 our data analytics platform, our retro-efficiency
10 analytics platform that allows us to be able to take a
11 population of buildings and figure out who are the
12 customers that we should actually go after and why.

13 And then, once we have that information, we can
14 go off and we can engage the customers in a capacity
15 where we're actually already informed of, you know, you
16 are this customer. This is what your building
17 performance looks like and these are the opportunities
18 to improve upon it. It's a much better start to the
19 conversation as opposed to say, you know, let's look
20 inside your building.

21 And it also reduces the costs because we can
22 start to engage them remotely, as opposed to having to
23 go and knock on every single door.

24 And by making it a utility program, we're also
25 able to bring the utility brand to the equation. Which,

1 admittedly, most people throughout -- our first program
2 is being run in the Central Valley. You know, most
3 people in the Central Valley don't know who Ecova is.
4 They know who PG&E is, though. And so, you know, that's
5 all great.

6 Now, as we start to look at, you know, the
7 transition to more market-based frameworks, like DRAM as
8 opposed to DR programs, you know, that creates a
9 situation of where it's less of program implementers and
10 more of aggregators.

11 And, you know, and basically what's lost in that
12 transition is the ability to get access to that
13 population data, so that you can drive down the costs in
14 the process and really figure out who you should engage
15 with, and really drive down the cost of the customer
16 acquisition, which is huge, especially engaging in this
17 market.

18 MS. KENNEDY: I would say aligning the supply
19 side demand response programs with the CAISO wholesale
20 market is the most challenging and the most important.
21 Without those being aligned, the value proposition is
22 not going to be there for the end-use customer, and you
23 won't be able to sign customers up.

24 And so, to date, if you're a behind-the-meter
25 resource, a supply side demand resources, you have three

1 options. You can be traded in the wholesale market as a
2 proxy demand response, in which case you're stuck with
3 the energy baseline, which will destroy the industry
4 because it's simply inaccurate to use the energy
5 baseline, and it destroys probably 25 percent of the
6 revenue availability from the value proposition of the
7 end-use customers.

8 For a reliability demand response product, in
9 which case the programs, the retail programs are
10 designed today, they're actually paying customers to
11 keep their peak high and to not participate in any other
12 demand response programs. So, you can't really dual
13 participate very easily.

14 The second -- I mean, the third is a non-
15 generating resource, which the behind-the-meter resource
16 has not yet qualified as an NGR, and so the program
17 wasn't -- they didn't necessarily think about it when
18 they designed it, it's not eligible for RA, yet. I
19 believe it is. I believe that is a technical issue that
20 will be done.

21 But, yet, you have to think about behind-the-
22 meter supply side resources and make sure that they are
23 aligned with the wholesale market rules in order to
24 create the value proposition.

25 MR. ANDERSON: Bruce, from the CPUC, spoke this

1 morning about the Commission's recently adopted
2 overarching goal for demand response, as well as a
3 series of principles for demand response. And this goal
4 and these principles concern things like fair
5 competition, customer choice, preference for third-party
6 services, and lower overall cost to customers.

7 As again, a third-party competing in this
8 market, and one that serves predominantly residential
9 customers, who are less savvy, arguably, about their
10 energy costs and needs than are commercial and
11 industrial customers, we continue to have concerns about
12 the ability to compete fairly with established utility
13 programs.

14 And one of these really stems from asymmetric
15 access to customer data. The utilities, by virtue of
16 being providers of energy to end-use customers, and the
17 meter data management agents to the customers, have
18 access to a universe data that we can't access at all.
19 Or, if we can access it, we can only do so after
20 receiving customer consent.

21 And getting that customer consent is not an easy
22 or a costless thing, as Aaron just suggested. We need
23 to typically incur costs of marketing to customers
24 before we can even get their data, before we can even
25 ascertain whether or not they are good candidates for

1 demand response.

2 So, we are at a disadvantage in terms of
3 marketing our services to customers in an industry where
4 there's already relatively low overall customer
5 awareness of demand response options to begin with.

6 It's my opinion that most customers don't know
7 that they can get paid for reducing energy at times when
8 that's valuable to the grid. And if they do know, their
9 first thought is probably going to be, of course, that's
10 something I do with my utility, not something I do with
11 a third-party company.

12 Now, we recognize it's not a feasible solution
13 to make all of that data available to any old company.
14 There's obviously confidentiality, and privacy issues,
15 and legality issues surrounding that. But there has to
16 be another way to address that asymmetry, that
17 competitive asymmetry.

18 And one thing we think that the IOUs could do,
19 along with the Commissions, is to do a better job of
20 promoting overall awareness among customers of all of
21 the DR options. To socialize the customers what DR is.
22 Why it's important. Why it's valuable and how they can
23 benefit. And, most importantly, the customers have a
24 choice of who they're going to provide DR with.

25 If they want to provide DR with their utility if

1 that's the best fit for them, then terrific.

2 But they should know that they have other
3 options that they can go out and learn about.

4 We don't think it's suitable for the IOUs to
5 promote any one third-party option, but they should be
6 doing more to generate overall awareness because that's,
7 at the end of the day, going to benefit all ratepayers.

8 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Well, I just want to
9 ask a quick follow up. So, is there -- so, I agree with
10 what you said. I guess, so is there a role for the PUC,
11 or some standards, or this looks like a potential market
12 failure? Is there a role, you know, think about what
13 needs to be done in order to sort of fix that market
14 failure.

15 MR. ANDERSON: Sure. OhmConnect, and I believe
16 some other demand response entities have proposed in the
17 2018 to 2022 DR applications proceeding that the
18 utilities establish something of an online portal or
19 marketplace on their websites that would present basic
20 information about all of the options available to
21 customers. So, the name of a program, a basic
22 description, a link to that program website. Simply
23 presenting customers with information in one place that
24 they can use to make a decision.

25 Now, we've received some positive feedback from

1 the utilities about the establishment of such a webpage.
2 However, we believe it's very important that that
3 webpage, or portal, or whatever you want to call it, is
4 actively marketed to customers. That if it just sits
5 there on the website, people aren't going to find it,
6 people aren't going to take any action.

7 To paraphrase the famous movie, *Dr. Strangelove*,
8 "The whole point is lost if you keep the thing secret.
9 You need to tell the world."

10 So, the utilities have suggested, perhaps, that
11 this activity makes sense, but perhaps it's best
12 undertaken in a broader proceeding, in the AB 793
13 proceeding, the Energy Upgrade California proceeding.

14 Our counter argument would be that at this time
15 we still think it needs dedicated attention. Demand
16 response doesn't have the same recognition, the same
17 customer awareness that something like energy efficiency
18 does.

19 I believe we heard Commissioner Douglas say
20 something to this effect in her opening remarks. That
21 energy efficiency has received some mainstream
22 recognition and she would like to see demand response
23 achieve the same, as would we.

24 But we think it's going to take some time and
25 it's going to take some nurturing. And that it makes

1 sense to focus resources specifically on demand response
2 until it achieves more wide stream recognition.

3 MR. EGGERS: So, my comments are related to
4 medium and large commercial office, retail, light
5 industrial kinds of buildings. And I'd say, as more and
6 more buildings get connected with sophisticated software
7 systems that can easily respond to signals, they'll do
8 what we the signals tell them to. And, you know, that's
9 both a good thing and bad thing.

10 And I think we have to be really careful that if
11 what we want to do is shape loads in a certain way, then
12 we should give them clear signals to shape those loads
13 in that way and they'll respond to those signals.

14 I think with the DRAM program accepted, today
15 the programs are too complicated and the signals aren't
16 necessarily clear and they change a lot.

17 So, I talked to three before coming here. Over
18 the last week or two I talked to three of our large
19 customers that have somewhere between 5, 10, 15 million
20 square feet of commercial real estate, a bunch of which
21 is connected to intelligent HVAC and lighting management
22 systems.

23 One of which participates a lot in demand
24 response, and the other two don't even though they
25 could. And they said, it's too complicated, we don't

1 know what we're going to get paid, and we're a little
2 bit worried about, obviously, customer discomfort. And
3 if the incentives were higher, we're willing to push
4 that a little bit further. But the incentives aren't
5 quite there right now, in most cases, for them.

6 But if what you're really concerned about is
7 shaping loads, there's more that could be done to do
8 that. Right now, you know, it's really just
9 curtailment, but we could do all kinds of things with
10 HVAC systems in larger buildings to shift load. And
11 it's just that's not being paid for enough to make it
12 happen right now.

13 So, I guess that's kind of my second comment is
14 pay for the load shapes that you want.

15 And, finally, I think the proposal to integrate
16 EE and DR that was discussed earlier is a great idea.
17 The same technologies, like ours and many others, can
18 perform both. We're hooked into the building. You
19 know, we can make almost anything happen, whether it's
20 EE or DR.

21 So, incentives that make that happen are great
22 for both. Connecting all of that technology is good for
23 both.

24 And, finally, you know, there's perverse
25 incentives. There are things that we do in the name of

1 EE that make the duck curve worse. So, those things
2 really need to be planned together.

3 And we do it because it saves our clients money,
4 but, you know, it's probably -- if was king for a day,
5 we probably wouldn't be doing it. But that's the way
6 the incentives are set up.

7 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: If we had better rate
8 design.

9 MR. EGGERS: Sorry?

10 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: If we had better rate
11 design.

12 MR. EGGERS: A better rate design, right. If I
13 was king for a day, we'd have better rate design.

14 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: I think you'd need a
15 magic wand, actually.

16 MR. EGGERS: I would. All right, if I was a
17 sorcerer.

18 MR. ORSINI: So, I'd say California has already
19 done a stellar job of buying all the cost-effective
20 demand response. Given the way that the participation
21 has started to plateau, I think you've kind of reached a
22 point where the market has recognized the value of the
23 incentives versus the costs and the value to the
24 consumer, of demand response.

25 In order to get over that hump, I think you

1 really need to look a location-based, real-time pricing
2 models that recognize that cost and value, not only of
3 the commodity, but the infrastructure.

4 So, paying to use the infrastructure, between
5 myself and a generator, needs to be a thing of the
6 future, right.

7 Using that model, you can price into congestion.
8 You can actually price demand into congestion where it
9 exists. Not as a blanket across large swaths of the
10 grid.

11 I think that really we're at a point where to
12 get deeper into demand response, we're going to have to
13 start engaging a different layer of customer. So,
14 consumers need to be enabled in these markets. They
15 need to have choice for fuel source. They need to have
16 choice for who they buy from, when they buy from.

17 Until we get to a place where consumers can
18 actually participate in this market, it's going to get -
19 - it will be, from an incentive perspective, far more
20 expensive to get to that market.

21 But I think if we do it well and we engage these
22 consumers, they'll pick up part of the cost of doing
23 some of these -- or, actually, installing some of the
24 infrastructure to do these things.

25 I would encourage you to look at some of the

1 non-wires projects, like the Brooklyn/Queens Demand
2 Management Project. Some of the projects that are
3 happening in Europe where you're actually -- they're
4 forcing the utilities to look first at deploying capital
5 in technologies like these to offset grid infrastructure
6 projects, to reduce the cost of gold-plating the grid,
7 is what they call it in Germany.

8 If you can use those monies and distribute to
9 the people, in the places where we have the problems, it
10 makes for a far more economically efficient grid, as
11 well as a far more stable and resilient grid.

12 So, in order to get there, you have to build in
13 the full value stack of energy. So, not just the
14 commodity costs, but building in that full value stack
15 so that you can recognize the full cost and the full
16 benefit, as a consumer, on a utility grid, here in
17 California.

18 And I'd say, you know, back to the meter point,
19 I think meters are going to be a consumer device in the
20 next five years. I think Australia's going to push it
21 into the hands of consumers. Germany will reconsider,
22 very quickly. Europe will probably follow suit. We
23 should start thinking along those lines.

24 I know utilities have built their business
25 models around them. That's part of the problem. So,

1 unwinding those business models from the meter and the
2 meter data, and actually putting some of that control
3 back in consumers' hands are going to solve, in my
4 opinion, some of the significant problems that we're
5 looking at for grids.

6 MS. KENNEDY: Can I add a couple since --

7 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: That's fine.

8 MS. KENNEDY: For the CEC, you've got a lot of
9 opportunity with EPIC funding to promote the
10 installation of integrated systems that combine demand
11 response and energy efficiency. I think all demand
12 response and resource programs should be looked at
13 through the lens of efficiency. And right now it's
14 Balkanized and it's bifurcated.

15 The CPUC is in the same position. You've got
16 all these programs that are very technology-specific.
17 Permanent load shifting was designed for thermal energy
18 storage, not battery storage. And, yet, it's probably
19 one of the single most important buckets of funding that
20 could be available today to install these technologies.

21 Auto demand response was designed for software.
22 Instead of an integrated system that combines battery-
23 backed demand response, with some of the DR programs
24 that are out there. And there's limitations on the use
25 of ADR funds.

1 For the CAISO, you've got -- I think one of the
2 biggest challenges is you've got the one service
3 account, one program, one resource ID problem. And when
4 you're talking about demand side management and very
5 expensive load control technologies you have to do
6 revenue stacking. So, you need to be able to provide
7 multiple resources behind one resource ID. And that's
8 going to be a challenge.

9 If I have a 4-megawatt load, I can put in two
10 and a half megawatts of batteries, and I can do demand
11 response in one type of a bucket, and I can also do an
12 NGR with a battery from a different -- I mean, in other
13 words, I can provide two different resources,
14 empirically measured from one resource. But if the
15 resource ID says one customer load, one service account,
16 one thing, I can't provide multiple resources. So,
17 that's a technical challenge.

18 But again, in order to be able to tap into the
19 real value of a customer that's going to harness their
20 load and provide it for revenues, these are the
21 technical challenges that you have to figure out in
22 order to enable that customer to participate.

23 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Yeah, I was just going to
24 say it's time to transition over.

25 The first thing I was going to note was,

1 obviously, one of the things that the Carter legislation
2 did was introduce economics more into regulation and
3 rate design. But also, with PURPA, the real intent was
4 to bring some creativity into the utilities, in the
5 generation area.

6 And so, I think one of the things we're
7 struggling with here is getting more creativity in the
8 demand response programs.

9 It does seem, although you all have a different
10 lens in a way that, you know, having said we've gone
11 from looking at DER down to demand response, really
12 focusing on it, that part of it is saying that we really
13 have to reach across the silos. You know, that there's
14 an energy efficiency program, or there's a storage
15 program or, you know. Just all the stuff behind the
16 meter in some ways and, again, maybe demand response
17 isn't the sexiest piece of that. But in terms of
18 looking at it -- and, again, I'm still struggling with
19 how big -- you know, I assume if you say everything
20 that's behind the meter is going to be one program at
21 the PUC, then it's probably mind numbing.

22 At the same time, you know, it doesn't seem like
23 demand response, per se, is going to drive things.

24 So, again, trying to get people to think a
25 little bit about what's the optimal combination.

1 Now, part of reality might be that we need to
2 let all of you have your different business models, and
3 some of you are going to go splat and others are going
4 to grow gigantic, depending upon what the right mixture
5 is.

6 But certainly trying to think about, you know,
7 as I said, as regulators we approach things, and it may
8 not be the best approach or the programs across the
9 market, so trying to understand that.

10 And then, the final thing is certainly to give
11 people -- consumer protection. The one thing is that,
12 you know, people -- as my 91-year-old dad has dealt with
13 one utility for 70 years, it doesn't matter what options
14 are there, you know. At this stage in life he's going
15 to continue. But again, it's pretty safe.

16 So, as you're looking for more and more access
17 or, you know, competitive markets there, obviously part
18 of the challenge for regulators is consumer protection,
19 at least for the less sophisticated clients, you know.

20 So, certainly, some thinking about what is the
21 optimal configurations and how do we handle the consumer
22 protection issues other than saying, yeah, the Attorney
23 General's going to sue you at some point. Or, you know,
24 the PUC's going to step in and say we're going to do a
25 very rigid -- you know, these are the qualifications

1 you're going to need to have to serve people in
2 California.

3 MR. PANZER: I think, you know, a couple of
4 things. On the last point, on the data side, you know,
5 I mean I would encourage continued rigorous third-party
6 security reviews of entities like ours. You know, I
7 mean as I mentioned the movement to market-based
8 solutions.

9 And also, you know, I mean if we're looking at
10 like, you know, providing population data to third
11 parties, I think that, you know, I mean the utilities,
12 the ratepayers have really paid for all that AMI
13 infrastructure. And I think that there's a business
14 case to be made that we should be paying for that data.

15 If it moves to exclusively to more of a market-
16 based model, and we want to get access to that data, why
17 not, you know?

18 A couple of points that I noted from colleagues
19 over here is, you know, it seems like the notion of
20 getting controllable loads out there on the grid is
21 enormously important. And so, I think that's huge when
22 we start to think about really integrating all of these
23 solutions together, and thinking about them more
24 holistically.

25 And for the customer, we really have to think

1 about them more holistically because we need to be able
2 to go off and say for this customer what's the best set
3 of solutions. And then, as a vendor, think about it
4 from the grid stand point and think about what's going
5 to provide the most value back to the grid, so we can
6 figure out how much we can get paid as a third-party,
7 and provide some of that back into the projects that
8 we're going to actually provide to the customers. And
9 so, we definitely have to think more holistically.

10 The other point that I'll make, a little bit off
11 topic from that, but I've heard about making DR a sexier
12 term or, you know, really marketing it more. We don't
13 talk about DR when we go to our customers. You know,
14 it's confusing. We don't want to talk about DR. We
15 want to talk about comfort. We want to talk about
16 saving them money and comfort. We don't want to confuse
17 them. The moment we start talking about DR, we've lost
18 the customer.

19 MS. KENNEDY: That's not true for the C&I. I
20 mean it's the --

21 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Exactly.

22 MS. KENNEDY: Yeah, I mean even though it's all
23 about the value propositions. I mean, we're taking
24 money from the end-use customer, and then giving it back
25 to them to encourage them not to use energy. You know,

1 and we were telling the utilities, we're taking the
2 money from the customer and telling the utilities to go
3 buy all the resources to serve those customers, and then
4 we're giving them money to tell them not to use the
5 energy.

6 The customers, they're value proposition is
7 upside down in terms of what -- you've got to make the
8 customers part of the solution. The C&I customers, they
9 love the idea of demand response, as long as they're
10 getting paid for it. Because right now, the value
11 proposition on demand response is not high enough.
12 Right.

13 Energy efficiency, the ROI on energy efficiency
14 is a well-work path of -- you know, how do you -- it has
15 to pay for itself within a certain number of one, two,
16 three years, or else they don't invest in the energy
17 efficiency.

18 When you combine demand response that is
19 properly incentivized, with energy efficiency, the value
20 proposition to the end-use customer starts to get into
21 the money in terms of being able to incentivize them to
22 install very expensive technology.

23 My colleagues here are all in the demand
24 response world that has to keep their CAPEX very low.
25 That's the only way you make the economics work, right.

1 So, if you want to make DR sexy and make it part of a
2 grid solution, you have to be able to scale it. That
3 means you need load control technology so they don't
4 have to turn off their air conditioners. I mean, we
5 share a client with the Irvine Company. And our battery
6 systems are designed to lay on top of the demand
7 response that they currently do and allow them to go
8 deeper into the load, and be able to use it multiple
9 times a day, and respond in 20 minutes, instead of a
10 day-ahead signal.

11 So, these are complementary technology.
12 Software that operates the building load and battery
13 that allows them to actually quadruple their
14 participation in demand response.

15 So, putting them together is critical.

16 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Yeah, but does that mean
17 the Commission has to combine not only EE and DR, but
18 also storage in a single program?

19 MS. KENNEDY: But a piece of Tupperware. Okay,
20 nobody wants batteries. That's the mystery of energy
21 storage. Nobody wants batteries. They want energy
22 savings, they want reliability, and they want revenues
23 from whatever they're participating in. That's all that
24 matters.

25 And so, I think the biggest mistake we've made

1 to date is that we've put storage in a bucket as if
2 somebody's buying batteries, right?

3 We had to fight at almost every level to
4 combine, you know, a resource adequacy product that the
5 utility is buying with an extra-large set of batteries
6 that the SGIP is -- that the customer is using SGIP to
7 install here, with getting auto demand response
8 incentives to that, so that load was available in a
9 demand response program.

10 Because everybody looked at that and said, whoa,
11 whoa, whoa, you're triple dipping here. Like, no, we're
12 not. This is a six-hour battery system, and it's very,
13 very expensive and the customer's going to use that load
14 to participate in both the resource adequacy, and
15 they're going to do permanent load shifting, peak demand
16 management. You know, the utilities and the regulators
17 are all looking at it in the siloed buckets, based upon
18 the technology in which those programs were born. So,
19 battery is a stem cell, it can be anything.

20 And I think energy efficiency, looking at all of
21 those programs through the lens of energy efficiency is
22 critical to the success of the program.

23 MR. EGGERS: Yeah, and similarly with our
24 software system they can do all these different things.

25 Originally, we didn't sell it as a demand

1 management. As opposed to DR, when you get the signal
2 from a utility, you're signed up in the program, you
3 know, and you do your thing.

4 And our clients just started free-wheeling and
5 say like, oh, well, when we had that demand response
6 event, we were fiddling with the software to save this
7 much energy and now we're doing it every day. It's just
8 the exact same tools that they use, and they can shape
9 the load any way they want to shape it, depending on
10 what the signal is. And they don't care whether it's a
11 demand response payment that's paying them to do it,
12 it's a demand charge that's forcing them to do it, it's
13 a battery that's getting to do it. It's just I'm going
14 to pay this much money for this much kilowatt hours used
15 and kW hit over the next hour. And I've got a whole
16 bunch of software, and batteries, and other things that
17 can help me shape the load, however those incentives
18 tell me to shape it.

19 MS. KENNEDY: These guys are transformational.
20 I mean, they told -- the Irvine Company told us they
21 were getting out of their demand response programs
22 because the weather patterns in Southern California were
23 having them be called of the time. And they couldn't
24 afford to have their HVAC systems running at -- you
25 know, making their tenants so uncomfortable. And so,

1 they were starting to back off of their commitment, or
2 they were planning to, anyway.

3 And what the batteries allow them to do is now
4 manage both their costs and their participation. It
5 wildly increased their participation without the pain of
6 having to turn off their air conditioning.

7 And they're very sophisticated energy consumers,
8 so they're investing in energy efficiency, and in state-
9 of-the-art demand control. The batteries are
10 complementary in that respect. So, I think it's the --
11 so, batteries combined with traditional demand response
12 load control software is the savior of demand response.

13 MR. ANDERSON: It's worth repeating as well, I
14 think, one of the principles in that decision from
15 September that Bruce mentioned, and that I mentioned as
16 well, concerns technology agnosticism. So, what matters
17 is what happens at the meter and not what's happening
18 behind the meter.

19 MR. ORSINI: It really boils down to prices to
20 devices. Once you get the price to a device, then the
21 market can respond to that price, a consumer can respond
22 to that price. The guy who manages fleets of buildings
23 can respond to that device.

24 When you hide it behind a rate structure that
25 prevents you from seeing that real price, you can't

1 respond to that.

2 MS. KENNEDY: Or, if the price is not high
3 enough, I mean the price is not appropriate.

4 MR. EGGERS: Oh, yeah, the price has to be
5 transparent and clear, and reasonable.

6 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Okay. Well, we're sort of
7 going to be wrapping up. I want to make sure that Keith
8 -- anyway, everyone here has a chance and then we're
9 going to have to move on to the next one so we're not
10 here all night. Thanks. We could. We could be. I
11 mean, this is a pretty interesting conversation. Andrew
12 might stick around.

13 (Laughter)

14 MR. CASEY: Okay, great panel. Very
15 encouraging, inspirational. But the one thing I'm
16 really struggling with is what's it going to take for
17 these technologies to take off? You've talked about the
18 value stack that you have, but I'm still not clear on
19 what the revenue stack is.

20 I mean, what's your bread and butter for a
21 revenue source and how do we really shine a light on
22 that, and really get it take off?

23 Because you've got utility funding, whether it's
24 the utility is an LSE, or is a wires company. You have
25 the customer, the customer benefits from this,

1 presumably their source of revenue. And, obviously, you
2 have the ISO markets.

3 But I mean what do you see as your bread and
4 butter and how do we get it to really take off as a
5 marketplace for this stuff?

6 MR. TAYLOR: Let's just go down, quickly.

7 MR. ORSINI: Yeah. Yeah, I would say, once we
8 get the prices to the devices, then consumers are
9 enabled to do choice. If I can do something new, then
10 that's something of value to me. So, money can flow
11 into that value equation without building a full stack
12 of that value, incorporating distribution, transmission
13 cost, all the way down to the grid edge, then I never
14 see that. So, as soon as that's in place customers can
15 respond and we can respond.

16 MR. EGGERS: We've got about roughly 300
17 buildings connected to the software system that I showed
18 today. So, it's far from what I'd like it to be, but
19 it's a substantial amount, tens of millions of square
20 feet.

21 And what would that take for me say it's 3,000
22 here, in three years, maybe that's your question. You
23 know, 300 is nice, but it's kind of just getting
24 started.

25 And what's driving it today is mostly energy

1 efficiency. Our customers are using it to reduce their
2 kWh and to shape the load a little bit to reduce demand
3 charges.

4 So, what's it going to take to get more people
5 to do that, it's rate reform is a big piece of it.
6 Especially, if you were -- today, we're focused on more
7 of the load shaping and load shifting. Just to make it
8 clear and easy, and make it worth it. If it's worth it
9 to the grid, if you're here it must be costing the grid
10 a lot of money, right? That's why we're all talking
11 about this. So, pass that through to consumers.

12 And I've never heard that catch phrase before,
13 but the folks at Irvine, and Kilroy, and Shorenstein,
14 and so forth, if it's worth it to them, they'll respond.
15 They'll run the chiller a little bit more or our
16 software will respond to that signal and run the chiller
17 a little bit more from 12:00 to 1:00, and then coast.
18 And we can coast for hours. Instead, right now, we're
19 doing the opposite or we're making that duck curve worse
20 because that's what the incentive is telling us to do.

21 CPUC COMMISSIONER GUZMAN ACEVES: (Off mic)

22 MR. EGGERS: Sorry, I didn't understand the
23 question.

24 CPUC COMMISSIONER GUZMAN ACEVES: Sorry.

25 Outside of your EE investments, the real value is the

1 participation in the ISO market?

2 MR. EGGERS: I guess, outside of the EE, the
3 value -- I'm still not sure I understand the question,
4 but I think I do.

5 The value is that the ISO just -- we need a
6 price signal to do --

7 CPUC COMMISSIONER GUZMAN ACEVES: From the ISO.

8 MR. EGGERS: Yeah, from the ISO, that makes it
9 clear what you want them to do. And with connected
10 buildings, they can respond quickly and easily. And
11 this is actually in combination with storage, but even
12 without storage.

13 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: I mean, the common
14 theme seems to be -- I mean, this is great because I
15 mean it's very inspiring. I agree with Keith. I mean,
16 this stuff can respond to whatever we throw out at,
17 right, so what we need to do is throw the right things
18 at it so that the grid gets what it needs, right?

19 But there's a lot -- and whether that -- you
20 know, the rate design is what it is, and they're all
21 doing arbitrage on behalf of their customer, and
22 managing their load behind the meter.

23 MR. EGGERS: That's right.

24 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: But that rate, it just
25 kind of is what it is and doesn't necessarily have

1 anything to do with what the grid actually needs or not.

2 CPUC COMMISSIONER GUZMAN ACEVES: Well, we're
3 talking about rates interchangeably. I mean, we deal
4 with a lot of, you know, I guess demand side rates. And
5 you're talking about a supply side rate. That's --

6 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: No, no, no, he's
7 talking about a retail rate.

8 MR. EGGERS: Yeah, I'm talking about --

9 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: He's managing a
10 building with a retail rate.

11 MR. EGGERS: Yeah, so my customers are the chief
12 engineers, and the property managers that are running
13 the 500,000 square foot office buildings, and shopping
14 malls, and so forth. And they can't figure out the
15 complexity of, you know, tariffs, and changing demand
16 response programs and so forth.

17 But we can program in, if you want less power
18 used at 4:00 p.m., and you give us a rate that is
19 incentive to do that, we can put it in the software and
20 it's crisp and clear, and it's worth it to them to use
21 more power before or after, the software will make it
22 happen.

23 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: And I think what
24 you're saying is that you're basically focused on doing
25 right for your customer based on that rate.

1 MR. EGGERS: Based on that rate.

2 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: And there are other
3 things you could do to create another cash flow stream,
4 but it's kind of just not worth it because it's too
5 complex.

6 MR. EGGERS: That's right.

7 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Right. So, what we
8 need to do is enable those streams and give them a value
9 that enables that stack to exist, and that proposition,
10 that value proposition, that business model to be more
11 and more viable so you can have 3,000 buildings, and not
12 just 300 buildings.

13 MR. EGGERS: That's correct.

14 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: At least that's just
15 kind of my takeaway here.

16 MR. EGGERS: Yeah. And in the meantime, with
17 scheduling and energy efficiency technology, we'll
18 continue to grow the business. But there's an
19 opportunity for us to do more to help fix the shape of
20 the curve.

21 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah, so you guys
22 wanted to keep going down the line.

23 MR. TAYLOR: Any other responses to Mr. Casey?

24 MR. ANDERSON: Yes, quickly. As Mona from
25 EnerNOC indicated earlier this morning, for those third-

1 party DRPs, at least those that are not predominantly
2 storage entities, the demand response auction mechanism
3 and system resource adequacy is where the bulk of our
4 revenues are currently coming from.

5 And we'd like to see that move towards more
6 localized and more flexible resource adequacy. I think
7 the challenge is at this time we're not getting
8 sufficient information from the utility buyers about the
9 extent to which they're willing to place a premium on
10 those products of our system array.

11 It costs us more to come forward with a local or
12 a flexible resource. We need to insure that we're
13 receiving sufficient value in return for those higher
14 cost resources.

15 We'd also like to undertake more participation
16 directly in the ISO spot markets. What perhaps sets
17 OhmConnect apart from some other DR entities is that we
18 actually want to be dispatched frequently. Our
19 customers do best and they get the most satisfaction and
20 benefit out of our service when they're frequently
21 engaged, perhaps several times per week.

22 We would like to do more to participate in your
23 real-time market. There are some challenges we need to
24 overcome, though, in terms of how we can represent our
25 commitment costs to your optimization, how we can come

1 forward with the telemetry solution. And OhmConnect
2 happens to be one of the entities that is working on
3 such a solution through an EPIC program, no less.

4 We need to manage use limitations and run time
5 restrictions. Again, we are a bit of an odd beast in
6 that we are a combination of behavioral and automated
7 response. We expect to see more and more automated,
8 controllable, fully dispatchable response in the future.
9 But the reality is the behavioral component is a non-
10 negligible component.

11 There's a lot of power in thousands and
12 thousands of people taking simple actions like turning
13 off light switches, and unplugging laptops, and so
14 forth. We don't want to dismiss that. But it does
15 complicate the way we model our resources and how we
16 participate in the market.

17 Finally, we do see an opportunity in the future,
18 as well, through some of the non-wire alternative
19 options. For instance, in the integrated distributed
20 energy resources solicitations we expect to see later
21 this year or earlier next year.

22 But to Susan's point, we need to find a way to
23 be able to stack those values and insure we're able to
24 receive the full value for the services that we're
25 providing, that our customers are providing.

1 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: We need to speed it up
2 a little bit and get done.

3 MS. KENNEDY: I would say for those resources
4 that can put in the metering and telemetry to provide a
5 measured resource that has attributes that are no
6 different than a generating resource, get rid of the
7 energy baseline. It will destroy the economics of the
8 market and there's no value proposition you can give to
9 a host customer that makes up for that loss.

10 And then, the second piece of it is you've got
11 to allow any integrated system, with demand response,
12 and energy efficiency and, you know, load control
13 technology like battery storage to access the funding
14 for energy efficiency demand response and permanent load
15 shifting.

16 MR. PANZER: First off, I love having the first
17 and last word on this panel. I wish that always
18 happened in life.

19 (Laughter)

20 MR. PANZER: So, traditionally, you know, we
21 make money traditionally as an energy-efficiency program
22 implementer. So, we're used to getting heavy energy-
23 efficiency program administrative budgets.

24 As we move towards this model, we're actually
25 focusing on only making a little bit of money off of the

1 program admin, and really making money off of actually
2 implementing projects and making money off of those
3 projects.

4 Now, that turns our equation into really
5 focusing on getting incentives into the project, which
6 energy-efficiency incentives heavily drive the project
7 more so than DR incentives do. And then, also, getting
8 the energy efficiency to drive the cost savings on the
9 project, as well.

10 As we look at it moving forward, you know, I
11 mean as we look at the world of meter-based savings and,
12 you know, basing this around AB 802 that's huge.
13 Because now we can actually look at saying, okay,
14 utility, don't take the risk on the performance of these
15 projects and, you know, pay out incentives based on
16 estimated savings, but pay an actual savings.

17 So, now that we've actually taken some risk out
18 of it, we can actually talk to them about, you know,
19 let's pay based on the savings that are actually
20 achieved.

21 And all of this starts leading us more in the
22 direction of, you know, what the other panelists are
23 talking about around really more of a transactive model.
24 Over time, you know, we want to basically move away from
25 just getting paid for energy efficiency, you know,

1 because we're running for programs or delivering for
2 programs. But really about, you know, what sort of
3 operational value are we driving back to the grid, you
4 know? And how does that add up and how much value can
5 we really get out of that, as opposed to them having to
6 do some other sort of investment?

7 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Thanks a lot. Great
8 panel. Thanks everybody.

9 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Yeah, thanks.

10 MS. RAITT: Thanks. So we'll move on to our
11 next panel, our EPIC DR Research and Development.

12 (Pause)

13 MS. RAITT: So if our panelists could go ahead
14 and come up to their places at the front tables, that
15 would be great.

16 (Pause)

17 MR. HUNGERFORD: Good afternoon, Commissioners.
18 Thank you for staying for this panel. I think we're to
19 -- this is a nice segue to this panel, because the last
20 thing we were talking about was the need for some sort
21 of transactive mechanism for buying and selling energy.
22 And this panel is going to talk about some EPIC
23 research, an investment that the Energy Commission has
24 made using EPIC funds, and trying to understand better
25 how such a signal might work, and to test that idea with

1 a number of different customer groups, using different
2 approaches to providing demand response to the system.

3 Would you advance? Yeah, there we go.

4 The overview of this solicitation is the name is
5 Advancing Solutions, that allow customers to manage
6 their energy demand through the use of transactive
7 signals. The basic idea was to compare these different
8 customer groups and their potential for responding, and
9 to try to achieve the goal of expanding participation by
10 engaging large numbers of small loads in demand
11 response, and trying to figure out a way to create a
12 value proposition for that participation, which is
13 exactly what we've been talking about all day.

14 We had a number of specific goals in mind. We
15 wanted to test some of the technical aspects of
16 communications and response. We wanted to test
17 capabilities on both the supply side and the demand side
18 approaches for load-following approaches. We wanted to
19 develop strategies for overcoming technical,
20 institutional and regulatory barriers to expanding ER
21 participation. And we wanted to test and assess how
22 groups or aggregations of distributed resources could
23 respond to current, planned and potential price signals.

24 There were three groups that we allocated funds
25 to, three different sort of focuses of research. We had

1 one area that was to develop a transactive signal, to
2 try to find the -- what the grid would value, what the
3 system needs were and try to translate that into some
4 sort of mechanism to provide a proxy signal or a proxy
5 price signal to customers, so that they could
6 see -- we could see what would happen in such a
7 scenario, if customers were allowed to respond to such a
8 signal.

9 And our first presenter will be Electric Power
10 Research Institute, because they won that contract.

11 Move on to the next slide please.

12 The other category, one other category, one of
13 the other two categories was demand response as a
14 supply-side resource. And we had three -- we have three
15 recipients who are currently doing projects where they
16 are trying to provide resources that can bid into ISO
17 markets, BMW, Center for Sustainable Energy, and
18 OhmConnect. And we have two of them of here today on
19 the panel, BMW and OhmConnect.

20 If you could go to the next slide please?

21 The second category was to look at the load
22 modifying side, DR as a demand-side research. And EPRI
23 has a project. You can read the different projects.
24 But what -- they're all a little bit different in that
25 they look at different customer groups and different

1 approaches to provide demand response. And we're
2 excited to see that they're looking at residential
3 customers, commercial customers, specific narrow areas
4 of commercial customers that have high potential for
5 demand response. And we're looking forward to seeing
6 the results of these projects.

7 We have one representative today, Universal
8 Devices, Inc., that will be telling us about their
9 particular project.

10 So if we can move on to the next slide.

11 We have a couple of questions that we're going
12 to be asking these folks. But first, I'm going to have
13 them introduce themselves, and then give a brief cover -
14 - brief coverage of their project. I'm going to give a
15 little more time to the transactive signal project at
16 EPRI to sort of explain sort of the context for what
17 they're doing. And then we'll have the other three
18 panelists talk about how their -- talk about their
19 specific projects and approaches.

20 And so Girish Ghatikar and Walk Johnson are here
21 from EPRI to tell us a little bit about their project.

22 Please, go ahead.

23 MR. GHATIKAR: Oh, there you go. Sorry. It's
24 good to be here again, now talking about the new
25 advances in the demand response for the State of

1 California.

2 As we know, the State of California has always
3 been a leader in advancing technologies for energy,
4 specifically in electricity. And this is an area that
5 has a lot of potential. And we are looking into how we
6 can scale demand response, or rather advanced demand
7 response in the changing grid system, especially the
8 high-penetration renewables and decolonization in mind.

9 The discussions I will be representing is EPRI,
10 but this is a very new topic, so there are a lot of new
11 discussions. So I might get a little, you know,
12 passionate about things, but I'll try to keep it as, you
13 know, high level as possible to make sure that the
14 concepts are very well understood.

15 So I'm going to talk about a little bit of the
16 project goals and objectives, analysis, what we have
17 done for the signal design, the preliminary findings,
18 and then open the discussions.

19 Again, this project is also is representing EPRI
20 Group 3 project on the transactive signals, and not so
21 much on the, you know, Group 2 project that David
22 mentioned, as well.

23 And also, the focus of the project is in the
24 three specific categories, and they all are having an
25 under-arching theme and goal, that is how to design and

1 implement operational deployed transactive load
2 management. That's a term CEC has used in the, you
3 know, funding of a portion of the solicitation. And
4 sometimes that becomes a red herring among many other
5 stakeholders in the grid, especially when you look at
6 the utilities and ISOs. We tried to define that a
7 little bit more in the context of when we were working
8 on this project, working with the rest of the eight
9 different Group 1 and Group 2 Teams. But the idea there
10 is to facilitate demand response in California by
11 utility customers and others, and others in the sense,
12 like, you know, the service providers, et cetera.

13 So the project has three major elements. The
14 design part of the signal; what does a transactive load
15 management signal really should comprise of, considering
16 the markets that we have here? Implement a kind of a
17 reference model, not necessarily a fully scaled model of
18 that, and then operate that. And the implementation
19 operation is along in close coordination with the other
20 eight projects, so we set a common baseline of
21 performances and evaluate the performances of the
22 customers, as well as the different loads, against those
23 from a non-objective and a neutral perspective.

24 So if you look at the overall in architecture or
25 the fundamental, you know, idea, how we came up with

1 this, there's a lot of thought that's gone behind it.
2 So I would like to focus on the left side of the screen,
3 which is what we call a transactive load management
4 price (indiscernible). A lot of people in the earlier
5 panels discussed about panels to devices, you know,
6 providing customers with real-time pricing, et cetera,
7 removing baseline, and things like those. But it's
8 easier said than done; right?

9

10 California has a very regulated market. We have
11 very structured wholesale market prices for real time,
12 as well as day-ahead market prices, but those are not
13 reflected in the retail customers, particular the IOU
14 customer, the majority of the IOU customers.

15 So, first of all, we had to really fundamentally
16 understand how the California electricity system works
17 and the market system work, and come up with a design
18 that allows us to really start thinking about how do we
19 determine the price? And that was the term where we
20 coined TML price (indiscernible) point that consider two
21 major elements; one is demand-side layer, and second is
22 supplied-side layer. So both of these becomes a data
23 input for us to really understand model, you know, based
24 on their needs, as well as in real-time needs, the
25 prices at a specific point. These points could be

1 dependent on the analysis and the market rules and
2 decisions that could be further, later.

3 And then the output of this is the information
4 of price-output layer, which is the real-time prices.
5 It could be day-ahead hourly prices. It could be a day-
6 off hourly prices. It's 15-minute prices. It all
7 depends on how we want to structure the market in the
8 future. And those signals would be communicated as a
9 transactive load management signal to the eight project
10 -- to the customers through those eight projects.

11 So that's where our role really ends is to
12 really -- the left side is where we're focusing on. And
13 the interface, we call it a price services interface,
14 and it's modeled against the NIST, the National
15 Initiatives -- energy -- Services Interface model, as
16 well. And what we are planning to use is using the open
17 OpenADR, existing, you know, standard that is used by
18 California and those 12 utilities for commercial-
19 industrial demand response, Automated Demand Response
20 Program.

21 But the idea behind this whole (indiscernible)
22 of the signal is to be standard agnostic. Standard is a
23 good approach but, you know, we want to develop a signal
24 that's completely agnostic of the standard.

25 So if you look at the analysis that has gone

1 into looking at the different projects, we queried and
2 we have a Technical Advisory Group among all these
3 project members and many of their folks. And also the,
4 you know, generic teamwork and the experiences we have,
5 you know, before I moved to EPRI, I was (indiscernible)
6 Lawrence Berkeley National Lab. So, you know, I was
7 responsible for understanding, over a decade,
8 understanding demand response, (indiscernible), OpenADR,
9 signals, et cetera. It's how are those translated so
10 that we don't lose that rich body of science, rich body
11 of knowledge?

12 And based on that, we came up with four key
13 aspects that need to be considered as part of the
14 transactive load management signal. One is, of course,
15 the price in generation source. How do you determine
16 the price that exists in the grid right now, if there is
17 one? And then we've started at the location marginal
18 prices that California ISO has.

19 The second one is a locational targeting. A lot
20 of other people spoke about a locational target for DR,
21 if they really have a need for a DR in a specific area,
22 or there's an excess generation in a specific area, how
23 do we understand that locational is targeted for either
24 over-generation or under-generation conditions?

25 The third area is a social and generational

1 area, source of generation and social cost. One is a
2 lot of people talk about the prices, but there is a
3 movement in certain projects. I think BMW and UCLA are
4 looking at the social cost. Are customers willing to
5 change their energy use based on the source of
6 generation? If you're -- you have a high wind blowing,
7 are you willing to charge your electric car at night, as
8 opposed to charging them in the afternoon, or maybe in
9 the evening when there's excess -- you know, a fossil-
10 based generation? So all these are also becoming an
11 important factor in consideration.

12 And finally, notification (indiscernible)
13 intervals, and this is not anything new. We have seen
14 that in the history, that when do you notify and how
15 long the DR response needs to be is a key determinant of
16 whether our customers can participate, and what type of
17 loads can participate in demand response programs.

18 So when we bring all of this together, again,
19 there's a lot of body of work that's happening. Because
20 of the regulated structure of the California market, we
21 do have wholesale market prices. You know, the
22 locational marginal prices are a good representation of
23 that. And then we have, you know, the whole retail
24 prices. What's missing is the layer in between, the
25 distribution. What happens in how do the distribution

1 utilities, which are very important, integral
2 stakeholder in this, need to be considered?

3 What we came up with, a distribution system
4 adjustment that takes into many different accounts, not
5 necessarily just the existing energy condition losses in
6 the LMP prices, but also supply-side variability and
7 demand-side variability. Demand is getting more
8 variable with rooftop PV and storage and electric
9 vehicle installed. How do you account for this
10 variability in the pricing structures? And then come up
11 with what we call market-based transaction load
12 management price signal. That is incorporating all the
13 stakeholders in the grid, but also real system and
14 market conditions that can be, you know, published. And
15 each of these technologies and vendors and customers can
16 determine how best they can provide the resource to, you
17 know, meet the grid needs, as well as their individual,
18 you know, energy consumption needs.

19 So if you look at the whole idea about
20 compressing this into a generic signal, at the end of
21 the day it comes down to when -- how quickly do you
22 notify, right, that the price exists? And how much time
23 people will really have to when the price becomes
24 active? And then, how long the price is active. All of
25 that will be a key determinant in what kind of load, how

1 much load, what kind of end users can participate? An
2 example is if you give day-ahead, you know, prices,
3 somebody can execute a pre-queuing (phonetic) strategy,
4 right, because there's sufficient time. But if you only
5 notify in an hour that this is a price for next hour,
6 maybe you would not be able to do that. So electric
7 vehicle or a battery storage or a lighting load might be
8 more receptive to those kind of response.

9 So we then created the generic signals that
10 could be translated across different notification period
11 times, the start time and the end time, across different
12 intervals. It could go to any one minute or sub-one
13 minute if the market is willing to do that, customers
14 and technology are willing to do that. We are not
15 saying there has to be one. The results will tell us
16 what the results -- you know, what a good signal would
17 be. But at least we are creating a generic signal for
18 that.

19 And as I said, you know, we're using the
20 existing OPA (phonetic) standard, called OpenADR, you
21 know, to, you know, send these signals to all these
22 projects in a way that allows them to receive the signal
23 in a standardized form so
24 next -- in future, if new technologies and innovations
25 are fostered, they have a way to really subscribe to

1 these prices and have the customers easily respond with
2 value propositions that's determined by the market.
3 That takes away the whole needs of the baseline, it
4 takes out the whole need of the telemetry, and most of
5 the challenges that we have discussed this morning.

6 But again, I want to emphasize the fact that
7 OpenADR is used as a reference model. Any standard, you
8 know, could be used, as long as it's supposed (phonetic)
9 to signaling infrastructure. But standard is a very
10 important component to enable scaling and the cost
11 effectiveness and innovation.

12 So if you look at the preliminary findings, and
13 this is my last slide, we narrowed down from this
14 project perspective, it's a very small project, it's not
15 a large project, small relative to other projects, as
16 well, we decided that a 24-hour day-ahead LMPs
17 constitute the temporal basis for the TLM signal,
18 because it's all about -- based on time and location,
19 are critical components. We want to use the, you know,
20 LMP prices. And the P-notes (phonetic), which CalISO
21 already has, has the lowest spatial disaggregation point
22 for us to really start thinking about this.

23 The third one is the distribution system, where
24 we're able to get adjustment, is a very important part
25 of this. This is where the utilities and the ISO needs

1 to be very actively involved moving forward. You know,
2 we have some, to some extent -- you know, EPRI has a lot
3 of utility members. We do have a little bit. But we
4 want more extensive participation.

5 And finally, the integrated inclusive approach.
6 In line with the EPRI work on the integrated grid,
7 integrated energy network, is how do we make sure
8 integrated inclusive approach of both the ISO and the
9 electric utilities, you know, could be leveraged for a
10 fair market TML prices, where the consumers benefit, as
11 well as the technology vendors and the innovation that's
12 happening here in California also benefit?

13 So that's -- that was my last slide. Thank you
14 again.

15 MR. HUNGERFORD: Thank you, Girish.

16 I think we should just move on and have our
17 other panelists introduce themselves.

18 The first panelist on our list, and this is for
19 no other reason than the list is constructed this way,
20 we'll have Matt Duesterberg from OhmConnect tell us a
21 little bit about their project. You have heard from his
22 coworker, John Anderson. And Matt's going to be talking
23 about some of the things the John didn't talk about.

24 MR. DUESTERBERG: Thanks, David.

25 And thank you, Commissioners, and Mr. Casey, for

1 the opportunity.

2 I wanted to give a little background on
3 OhmConnect. You've already heard a little bit from
4 John, but I'll give you -- I'm the CEO/Cofounder, and
5 I'm going to give you a little bit of an origin story.

6 I both traded on the electricity markets and
7 California ISO when the opened up in 2008 and 2009,
8 well, 2009 because it was delayed for a year. And then
9 I was also in a utility data -- meter data analytics
10 company. So I've seen both sides of the spectrum. And
11 the purpose of OhmConnect is really to drive customer
12 engagement. And there's a tremendous amount of useful
13 smart-meter data in 60 to 80 percent of the population
14 in the U.S. that is being underutilized right now.

15 So as part of the project, and I want to loop
16 back to some of the conversation we had from this last
17 panel because I think that last set of questions were
18 actually really interesting, I'll speak briefly to the
19 project, and then we'll loop back.

20 So if you can forward to the slide? Oh, I do.

21 So we're working with the UC Berkeley and EPRI
22 on this project. It's a fairly simple project. We are
23 attacking three things; user acquisition, user
24 engagement and telemetry for real-time market
25 participation. I can provide you more information, if

1 you want, after, but I want to just go through the high
2 level.

3 First of all, from a user acquisition
4 perspective, this has been tremendously successful.
5 We've had over 16,000 users sign up; 8,000 people with
6 their utility credentials at half the budget that we
7 originally allocated for this project. We've dispatched
8 over 250,000 Ohm R (phonetic) events for our users, and
9 have consistent reductions and very high automation
10 uptake. We're still working -- and those events were
11 outside of the EPRI dispatch signal. That was our own
12 internal testing processes. And we're looking to
13 incorporate the EPRI dispatch signal. We're also
14 working closely with CAISO and EPRI on building a low-
15 cost pathway for telemetry.

16 We have a strong user base, I mentioned that,
17 large data set, in initial days. This is the graph of
18 users growing over time. You can see some big spikes in
19 October, also in March and in June, mainly through
20 referrals. So this is a very viral platform. People
21 refer their friends. They talk about it at cocktail
22 parties and they get their friends to sign up.

23 We have high benefits to California. We're in a
24 lot of low-income communities. And this is just within
25 the grant. Our actual business has about 10X those

1 users, 10X to 20X. And we have, as John mentioned,
2 dozens of resources on the CAISO and dozens of megawatts
3 being bid in on a daily basis.

4 Now I want to take this extra time, and I blew
5 through that, and happy to answer any questions about
6 that, but I want to go back to some of these questions
7 that were talked about at the end of the last panel.

8 And, Chair Weisenmiller, you had asked, what
9 does this market-based approach look like?

10 Keith, you mentioned, what is your bread and
11 butter?

12 And, Commissioner McAllister, you kind of said,
13 what can we throw at it?

14 And I think this is all fundamentally stemming
15 from what I see as a paradigm shift. And what we've
16 traditionally done in the regulated energy space is
17 future resources. And I think that was good
18 traditionally. I think going forward we have to change.
19 And when I
20 say -- and we have to now purchase products. And let me
21 just impact that for you a little bit.

22 When I think of resources, I think of a gas
23 power plant, so whether it's combined-cycle or single-
24 turbine or solar or storage or demand response, those
25 are resources. But when I think of products, I think of

1 what the grid actually needs, and this is what the CAISO
2 is procuring, the day-ahead energy, the real-time
3 energy, the resource adequacy.

4 And we started to get into that discussion, and
5 Susan put it best, which is we have all these silos for
6 our resources, because we think these resources can have
7 -- can affect these products. Demand response can
8 affect resource adequacy, but demand response cannot
9 affect, say real-time energy. And when we try and break
10 those silos, we start to see all sorts of integration
11 issues. And I think that the framework we should start
12 thinking about is if we can move to a product-based
13 procurement process.

14 So I don't want to be in a beauty contest where,
15 you know, somebody who's talked to a utility, has better
16 salespeople than my salespeople. I want to have a
17 proposal, next to a competitor, where I could give this
18 to five different people and all five of those people
19 will come back with the exact same procurement. It's
20 not a qualitative procurement, it is a quantitative
21 procurement with penalties, with real financial
22 penalties, with real financial risk.

23 And that's when you start to see true innovation
24 happen. That's when you -- there's -- I mean, we're
25 really close to Silicon Valley, and there's tons of

1 interest in trying to innovate in this sector. But when
2 we're in siloed little pockets, we're unable to access
3 some of the bigger pies. And if we're successful, we're
4 limited on our side.

5 And I just wanted to throw that out there as
6 kind of my statements, opening.

7 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: We'd just note that we are
8 going to ask everyone at the end of the day for comments
9 in a couple of weeks. So certainly, anything, you know,
10 that you want to hit more broadly, we'd love to get them
11 in the comments, too. You don't have to squeeze them in
12 right now, okay?

13 Go ahead.

14 MR. HUNGERFORD: Next is Michel Kohanim of
15 Universal Devices.

16 Michel?

17 MR. KOHANIM: Hi. First of all, thank you for
18 the award. And I'd like to thank David. He's been
19 extremely important in our quest. And I'd like thank
20 CAISO, as well as SCE, because they supported us
21 throughout the project.

22 I'm not going to talk about the company. I'm
23 just going to talk about what we -- why this project is
24 very, very important, and it's for two reasons.

25 Number one is David, I don't know whether or not

1 intentionally or not, moved the question of DR to
2 residential and SMB, which is very important. As Dr.
3 Faruqui said, you can have probably 10 to 14 percent
4 load.

5 The other important thing is that the project
6 itself provides a blueprint. And the most important
7 components that I think is necessary for something that
8 I call unified systems of energy, or USE, without which
9 we're just going to keep going through these
10 conversations for -- in perpetuity, talking about
11 telemetry baselines, measurement, verification, and
12 we're not going to get anywhere, or we're going to get
13 somewhere, but not where we want to be.

14 So those four very important components are IOT,
15 smart-grid technologies. These are -- I took them,
16 literally, out of the project requirements. And without
17 IOT and grid -- smart-grid technologies, there is no way
18 we can minimize the costs and complexity of customer
19 participation, there is literally no way.

20 Number two is using or integrating renewable
21 resources. Of course, there is no question about that.

22 Number three is the usage of transactive
23 signals. And, of course, we can argue about what
24 transactive signal or transactive energy is, but in our
25 view it has to include the possibility of getting rid of

1 measurement verification and baselines. Transactions
2 are complete. You don't need baselines. You don't
3 measurement and verification.

4 And number four is at the top, behind-the-meter
5 load management system. And to me that basically means
6 that you need an energy management system. You need a
7 brain within the premise that understands what needs to
8 be done based on transactive signals. And these
9 transactive signals, I know we keep talking about prices
10 to devices, but it can't be just be prices to devices.
11 Because what if all devices just turn on at the same
12 time, or turn off at the same time? What happens to
13 recouping the investment of utilities, transportation,
14 distribution?

15 So for us, these four different components are
16 the basic components.

17 And thank you, David, for including them in the
18 project.

19 And this is our implementation. And it's a
20 masterpiece because it includes ten different and
21 disparate systems getting information from smart meters,
22 real-time information from smart meters from geofencing,
23 whether or not you're close to your home, from CAISO,
24 five-minute interval data, and hopefully we can get to
25 four-seconds by notification, and interestingly enough,

1 Amazon Echo and Google Home, so that the customers can
2 communicate with their devices. And everything is
3 pretty much off the shelf. These are not proprietary
4 devices. You can buy the thermostats and pool pumps
5 from Amazon, and that was part of our sub-mission and
6 integration with DR.

7 And with that, I'll give it back to David.

8 Thank you.

9 MR. HUNGERFORD: Thank you, Michel.

10 Let's see, I guess Adam Langton from BMW is
11 here. He's going to tell you a little bit about his
12 project.

13 MR. LANGTON: Thank you, David.

14 Thank you to CEC, CPUC and CAISO for the
15 opportunity to be here and explain about our project,
16 our EPIC project.

17 The project is called Total Charge Management,
18 or TCM. And it is a project where we're testing
19 advanced forms of load control for electric vehicles so
20 that electric vehicles can serve as a grid resource for
21 the utility and/or the wholesale market. And I'm going
22 to give a little background on the project, and then
23 jump into some of kind of the lessons learned, since I
24 think that's where the focus is right now.

25 What's unique about the BMW approach to smart

1 charging is that we rely on the vehicle telematic system
2 as our communication method with the vehicle. So we are
3 able to send messages to our vehicles using the
4 telematic system to start or stop or schedule charging.
5 And so if we are able to work with the utility or the
6 wholesale market to get messages regarding what we need
7 to do, those messages can go to our software back ends,
8 and then we can send those messages back to the
9 participating vehicles. And by doing that, we're able
10 to serve -- these vehicles are able to serve as a demand
11 response resource or other types of resources on the
12 wholesale market.

13 Electric vehicles are a really attractive grid
14 resource and demand resource because they're a very
15 large appliance, relative to most of the other
16 appliances in a household. Our vehicles are usually
17 charged at a rate of about 6 kilowatts, and they need to
18 do that for several hours every day to meet the driver's
19 driving needs.

20 And also, a vehicle has a lot of flexibility in
21 terms of its charging. The average vehicle spends about
22 22, maybe even 23 hours per day parked. And so during
23 that time, if a vehicle is plugged in it could be
24 providing smart charging. It's an opportunity to do
25 smart charging.

1 Vehicles also present some challenges. Vehicles
2 are critical for somebody's mobility need, so they're
3 relying on that to get from place to place. And they
4 also, obviously, move. So they move from one point on
5 the grid to another point on the grid. So those present
6 challenges to maximizing the value of the resource.

7 And that's what -- those are all aspects that we
8 want to explore in this pilot.

9 We are -- we've enrolled nearly 400 electric
10 vehicle drivers in the Bay Area who are participating in
11 this project. They are drivers of BMW i3 or i8
12 vehicles. They're also drivers of our plugin hybrid
13 vehicles, as well. So we're getting to test both all
14 electric vehicles and the plugin hybrid vehicles.

15 And I mentioned, we're using a telematics
16 approach. So we get messages from the grid. We rely on
17 getting those messages through the OpenADR standard.
18 Those messages go to our backend, our software backend.
19 And then we send those messages down to the individual
20 vehicles that are participating. We give our
21 participants a smart phone app so that they can opt out
22 of events whenever they want to. Our approach to demand
23 response has been that drivers who are participating in
24 this program are included in every event, so that we
25 don't have to ask them if they want to participate or

1 not. And instead, we give them the opportunity to opt
2 out whenever they want, opt out for individual events,
3 or on a daily basis. They can opt out for the entire
4 day, if they need to.

5 We also look at the vehicle to see where it's
6 plugged in, what the state of charge is. And if we
7 determine that it's appropriate to include them in
8 demand response, we can go ahead and do that. And that
9 way, we're always trying to prioritize the customer's
10 mobility. That's obviously why they purchase the
11 vehicle.

12 So in this particular project, we've done
13 testing for basic demand response where we've curtailed
14 the load from the vehicles, so we have some, a little
15 bit, of experience with that.

16 What we're doing now in this pilot project is we
17 want to test the ability to optimize the nighttime
18 charging. We can optimize against the price signal, the
19 transactive energy signal that EPRI will provide. We
20 can also optimize against renewable energy. We also
21 want to test excluding certain hours of charging so that
22 we can provide grid benefits to the utility that way.

23 We also want to see if we can align charging
24 with solar energy. As you guys are well aware, there's
25 a lot more solar energy coming on the grid in the

1 afternoons. And in the near future, we'll start to need
2 more load in the afternoons. And we want to test the
3 ability to shift electric vehicle charging to those
4 hours in the afternoon, when there's a lot of solar.

5 Because we are relying on the telematic system,
6 we can actually manage the vehicle charging wherever the
7 vehicle is. As long as it's plugged in, we can
8 communicate to the vehicle and we can send it messages
9 about whether to charge or not.

10 So while the fact that a vehicle moved is often
11 viewed as a disadvantage when it comes to a demand
12 response resource, we actually think it can be an
13 advantage in many ways. We have a resource that can
14 actually show up on different parts of the grid and can
15 provide benefits at a different -- at one place on the
16 grid and on another place of the grid different times of
17 the day. So we think that can be really valuable in the
18 long term when we have a lot of electric vehicles and
19 the utilities are trying to deal with a lot of solar
20 energy in the afternoon. That certainly presents a lot
21 of challenges with engaging the customers and getting
22 them to plug in, having the opportunities to do that, so
23 that's what this pilot project is all about.

24 So my last slide that I'd like to talk about is
25 kind of the lessons learned so far, and I want to focus

1 on kind of the enrollment process and our experiences
2 there.

3 You know, one of the challenges that we've
4 encountered, all of these, all of our customers, are
5 households. They're all customers who drive electric
6 vehicles. They are not familiar with demand response.
7 They don't have a lot of experience with the energy
8 markets or their, you know, utility procurement or any
9 of that. The scissor form (phonetic) is certainly a
10 challenge that we've encountered. It's complex. We
11 lose customers when we send them the scissor form
12 because they're confused about what it is. They need to
13 provide the SID number, which has been a challenge. I
14 think other folks have probably talked about that
15 already. So that's one challenge that we encounter a lot
16 with the customers.

17 We have to spend a lot of time energy engaging
18 the customers on what this project is, what smart
19 charging is, what demand response is. And we have to
20 get them to sign forms. And it's only after we sign the
21 form that we can figure out whether or not they have a
22 conflict. Some customers are in other programs that are
23 a conflict and prevent them from participating in this.
24 And we don't find that out until after we've had them
25 sign several forms and engage with them a lot.

1 It would be helpful if there was a way that we
2 could identify that very quickly, perhaps some coding on
3 the bill or some indication on the bill so that the
4 customer would know that they were in a program and that
5 they could share that with us. That way, we could
6 identify right away customers that will be easy to
7 enroll and customers that will be more difficult. So
8 that's a challenge that we've encountered along the way.

9 For customers that are in other programs, some
10 programs, like other demand response programs or certain
11 tier (phonetic) programs, prevent a customer from
12 participating in our program. And our program is really
13 geared toward the electric vehicle, whereas other
14 programs, like Smart AC, are really geared toward the
15 air conditioning unit.

16 So when it comes to thinking about at the
17 appliance level, we don't really have a solution that
18 makes it easy for households to engage in that or -- and
19 there's not really any way to participate in two
20 programs at the same time. So that's something we
21 should -- I think we should explore how to do that and
22 ways to make that much easier for customers to
23 participate.

24 Another challenge we've run into is that the
25 Rule 24 rules are complex for and not clear in terms of

1 un-enrolling customers. So we've encountered a number
2 of customers who are already in existing demand response
3 programs, but we're interested in switching to our
4 program. And when we talked to them, they would be
5 interested in the program and they would agree to
6 switch, but they often had trouble with other third-
7 party providers in terms of getting them to switch. The
8 rules weren't clear in terms of what the other third
9 party needs to do and how we can engage with them.

10 So I would ask the agencies to help us figure
11 out ways to make it easier to un-enroll customers when
12 they want to switch to new programs.

13 MR. HUNGERFORD: All right.

14 MR. LANGTON: And that's it for me.

15 MR. HUNGERFORD: Okay. Thank you, Adam.

16 You -- if we can go back to my questions from
17 the main slide, you'll see that Adam has already
18 answered question number two from his perspective.

19 And so I think we can move to the -- I think we
20 can just go straight to the other panelists talking
21 about the barriers that they've run into, the problems
22 that they've run into in running their programs.

23 And I think I'd like to start with Michel, and
24 then we'll go Matt on that.

25 MR. KOHANIM: Well, of course, the scissor

1 (phonetic) process is a little bit challenging.

2 The other issue is the lack of standards
3 specifically communicating with inverters. And so we
4 had to make our own bridge that communicates with any
5 type of inverter.

6 Those are basically our own challenges.

7 The rest, for a couple of customers, they didn't
8 have smart meters, but thanks to SCE, they immediately
9 went and installed the smart meters, so not much.

10 MR. HUNGERFORD: And just to follow up, look at
11 the first question. What kind of --

12 MR. KOHANIM: We --

13 MR. HUNGERFORD: -- product are you going to be
14 able -- would your customers be able to provide?

15 MR. KOHANIM: Well, all of them. Shape, shift,
16 shed, shimmy.

17 MR. HUNGERFORD: Okay.

18 MR. KOHANIM: Thank you.

19 MR. HUNGERFORD: I wanted to drive that home.

20 MR. KOHANIM: All of them, definitely.

21 MR. HUNGERFORD: All right. Matt?

22 MR. DUESTERBERG: Great. I'll divest to the
23 first one.

24 The shape, shift, shed, shimmy, John mentioned
25 this. But we are currently participating in the day-

1 ahead energy market about once or twice a week. So we
2 are already in kind of the process of doing shift. We
3 would love to do shimmy, that's part of the telemetry
4 solution: Can we get real-time data to the CAISO on a
5 five-minute basis from residential homes without putting
6 in a new meter? And we're obviously doing shed, because
7 we're contracted in for dozens of megawatts.

8 We see that going forward, and this is back to
9 that kind of question of products versus resources where
10 these types of energy products are extremely valuable,
11 but they're not priced currently, and I'm talking about
12 flex RA, local RA, flex ramping. And we want to make
13 sure that those products are available to not only
14 demand response, but any type of resource that can
15 provide that. And it frightens me a little bit that we
16 have a dedicated workshop to demand response and a
17 dedicated workshop to storage and a dedicated workshop
18 to energy efficiency when really these types of services
19 are being all provided by similar resources. And to be
20 siloed from that, that's problematic.

21 In terms of barriers that we've had running our
22 project, specifically the main challenge has been data.
23 As you guys might imagine, multiple tens of thousands of
24 customers, we start to run into data issues on the edge
25 cases. And if only one percent of users have a broken

1 meter, for example, that's still hundreds or thousands
2 of users, and we're seeing that. We're seeing users
3 where a meter goes from 0.1 kilowatt to 25 kilowatt and
4 back to 0.1 kilowatt. And those are meters that are
5 being bid into the California ISO market. Those are
6 validated from the utilities.

7 So John enumerated a bunch of these also, CCAs
8 with historical data, we're not getting that. Users
9 will randomly miss data. The utility will just not send
10 it to us. And, for example, if you go to back to the
11 scissor process, just registering users has been quite
12 difficult at scale.

13 So, for example, SDG&E has a service where you
14 can page through tens of customers with each page and
15 it's all manual, you can't do an API to this. We have
16 7,000 customers, and so that's 700 pages of links that
17 we'd have to click to, and there's no order to that.

18 So if somebody -- and we're getting this all the
19 time, an SDG&E user will ping me and say, "Hey, what's
20 happening with my data," and I'd be like, "Well, we can
21 spend about five to six hours trying to figure out which
22 page you're on, or we can ping SDG&E's Help Service, and
23 their Help Service is about two to three months delay.
24 So our users are just having a poor experience from
25 that.

1 We have been working closely with the utilities
2 on that front, getting data from utilities to third
3 parties. And we are breaking down barriers, and that's
4 been useful.

5 There is one other, I would say, self-inflicted
6 barrier that we've had. And I think it's important for
7 us all to recognize this. It's actually been because
8 we've constrained ourselves in the grant process. And
9 our users in the grant program is actually having a much
10 worse experience than our users that have had our
11 product change every month since the grant started 12
12 months ago.

13 I don't know if you guys are familiar with NPS,
14 net promoter score. This is one of the most widely used
15 metrics for consumer engagement. And all of you guys
16 have seen this question, it's: How like would you refer
17 this product to a friend, one to ten? If you hit one to
18 six, you're a net detractor, seven and eight are
19 neutral, nine and ten are promoters. And so you can
20 have a net promoter score anywhere from negative 100 to
21 100. Most utilities are around 10, 15. Facebook, in
22 its heyday, was around 50. Our products that is not in
23 the grant is not in the grant is around 50. Our product
24 that is in the grant is about ten, and that's because
25 our product is stale.

1 And this highlights the fact that if you work
2 within these very static boundaries, and, you know, I
3 liken this a lot to my history with utility
4 (indiscernible). And when I was selling to FPL and WE
5 Energies (phonetic) and PG&E and Pico, they wanted it
6 this way. And when we implemented it this way, you get
7 terrible engagement. When you have a more dynamic thing
8 that changes every week, every month, we've pushing code
9 every day, you get a very high engagement rate.

10 MR. HUNGERFORD: Thank you.

11 MR. HUNGERFORD: All right. Does anyone have
12 any additional comments, Rish and Walt?

13 MR. JOHNSON: Yeah. My name is Walt Johnson.
14 I'm with EPRI, as well. And I wear two hats in this.

15 As was mentioned, I think, EPRI has two aspects
16 of engagement with this project. On the one hand, we
17 are subcontracting with Matt, with OhmConnect, looking
18 at the telemetry requirements and the technical barriers
19 to participation. And I've been leading that effort in
20 terms of looking at what the other ISOs and RTOs in
21 North America are doing in that regard.

22 And I just wanted to note that we've heard
23 several folks up here today and various panels comment
24 on the challenges that the telemetry requirements, the
25 generator-like telemetry requirements that exist for a

1 number of the products at the ISO, but at the same time
2 we also heard Jill from the ISO express the belief that
3 more telemetry was going to be required in the future.
4 I think that's a challenge, let's put it that way. And
5 we have, certainly, discovered in some of our work,
6 which was reported, that there are other ISOs, PJM is an
7 example, where they are much less interested in
8 receiving telemetry for a significant portion of their -
9 - of products, of the DR products.

10 Just a curious observation. There seem to be
11 different philosophies at work with respect to the need
12 for telemetry. And I think that will be an interesting
13 outcome from some of that work. It's a barrier here,
14 whether we make headway on that through this project or
15 other follow-ons, I think would be interesting.

16 The other I want to comment on is Rish gave our
17 presentation, but I'm also the, technically, the Project
18 Manager on the Transactive Signal Project. And in that
19 regard, one thing that we've learned as far as a
20 challenge, I would say, is with respect to the
21 bifurcation that's occurred. The supply-side resources
22 that go into the ISO markets have a lot of, essentially,
23 transactive character already there. It's a market-
24 based solution. It generates a price, which is
25 locational relevant in the LMPs, and that seems to be

1 the granularity that our recipients of the signal are
2 interested in. At the same time, it has exposed, I
3 think, the complexity of those projects which are trying
4 to deal with the demand-side resources, because although
5 we have a simple price that we can trace, if you will,
6 on the supply side, back to the ISO clearing prices,
7 there's nothing like that on the demand side. By the
8 time the settlement of the demand that's occurring or
9 the lack level rather than the LMP level is being
10 hidden, if you will behind various retail tariffs, it
11 means that trying to provide a meaningful signal that
12 the projects that are trying to consume the demand side
13 and respond to a demand-side transactive signal, it's a
14 much more complicated sort of thing to try to figure out
15 what that signal maybe should look like and have it
16 really be effective for the recipient project.

17 So I think that that's just an observation, that
18 greater traceability perhaps
19 or -- okay.

20 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Yeah. No. I was going to
21 say, I think we've got to wrap up now. But, I mean, it
22 is clear that one of the issues that had not really come
23 up before you raised it was just we have retail rates on
24 the one hand that would certainly affect the load side
25 of stuff, and we have a wholesale market on the other

1 hand. And the price signals in both are different,
2 they're not linked. It's sort of hard enough to get,
3 say, retail rates straight or to get ISO prices
4 straight, much less getting the two of them coherent.

5 MR. JOHNSON: Exactly.

6 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: But --

7 MR. JOHNSON: And in the design of
8 HVAC --

9 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: But we're going to have to
10 move on.

11 MR. JOHNSON: That's fine.

12 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: So thank you.

13 MR. JOHNSON: So that's the challenge we have.

14 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Yeah.

15 MR. JOHNSON: We're looking at probably
16 designing two signals, and don't know how to design one
17 of them, frankly.

18 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Well, yeah. No. But, I
19 mean, again, that's a border policy issue. I have no
20 illusions that's going to be resolved anywhere quickly.
21 I'm assuming most of the participants so far have been
22 saying they've been looking more at the wholesale
23 markets as potentially having more value than the retail
24 markets.

25 But again, at this point, I certainly encourage,

1 if any of my Commissioners have comments. But as I
2 said, we -- you know, it's a long day. We have one more
3 talk. We have public comment.

4 So I thank you all of you, but we've got to move
5 on.

6 Andrew?

7 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: No.

8 MS. RAITT: Great. Thanks. So our last speaker
9 is Gabe Taylor from the Energy Commission.

10 MR. TAYLOR: Good afternoon, Commissioners and
11 everybody.

12 When they asked me to present the Building
13 Standards Proposal for Demand Response at the workshop,
14 I was very excited. And then they -- and then I got the
15 agenda and I saw I was the last presentation of the day.
16 I'm anchoring this particular marathon. So I
17 immediately deleted half my slides. So what you see
18 here is a result of that. It is a very brief summary.
19 If you need more information, please let me know. I've
20 already talked to Jill and Adriana with the ISO, so I'm
21 going to talk to the ISO a little more closely about
22 this, but just let me know if you need more information.
23 My contact information is at the end.

24 So my name is Gabriel Taylor. I am an Engineer
25 in the Building Standards Development Office. And what

1 follows here is a brief summary of the 2019 proposal for
2 modifying the Building Standards, Title 24, Part 6
3 Building Standards for demand response.

4 In 1976 the Warren-Alquist Act not just directed
5 but authorized the Energy Commission to implement
6 regulations for electrical load management and demand
7 response, and explicitly included both storage and
8 automation.

9 Let's see here.

10 The proposal for 2019 is our continued movement
11 towards zero-net energy in the built environment in
12 California. These standards will bring us firmly
13 towards our goal and reach standards at the local level
14 will bring many buildings built after 2020 to true zero-
15 net energy production -- zero-net energy.

16 The 2019 proposal includes a requirement for
17 distributed residential PV. And I know this is a touchy
18 topic. I'm looking forward to discussing that with
19 people. The standards consider, however, demand
20 flexibility. As you know, these building standards are
21 considered the value of the energy, the value of the
22 savings of the energy and the energy that's consumed in
23 the built environment. So when we mandate solar, we
24 also consider the value of that solar as it's generated.

25 And in order to get to that true zero-net energy

1 goal, you have to take into account the harmonization of
2 not just the distributed generation, but also the
3 residential integration technologies that exist, such as
4 demand response, to harmonize that energy with the grid,
5 and to minimize and maximize the benefit, both to the
6 consumer and to the grid to lower overall costs.

7 So the proposed changes break up into two
8 sections. We have a whole bunch of cleanup sections,
9 and then we also have some code change sections. The
10 code change is a little smaller. I'm going to briefly
11 go through the cleanup sections, and then focus on the
12 code change.

13 Over the years, so since 1976, the Energy
14 Commission has added numerous sections of demand
15 response language to the Building Code. It's been
16 peppered throughout the code. Usually it's relatively
17 consistent but not always. So in this cycle we're going
18 to collect all that language together, we're going to
19 put it into one section, and we're going to make sure
20 it's all consistent. We're also going to make sure it's
21 consistent with ASHRAE 90.1. That includes changing a
22 few definitions and eliminating some language in the
23 code that has proven to be confusing to implementers.

24 The second section is the actual change, and
25 this is, I think, a very big deal. And this is the

1 requirement that all external communications point to
2 the OpenADR 2.0A or 2.0B protocol. This consolidates
3 the communications and control specifications within the
4 Building Standards so that all demand response and
5 controls that are specified in various sections,
6 lighting or HVAC or what have you, all use the same
7 open-source communications protocol. This isn't
8 entirely a new requirement. The OpenADR protocol is
9 simply a language that tells a device how to talk to
10 another device or how to get information from the
11 utility or from a demand response program or aggregator.
12 The current code requires an open-source protocol but
13 doesn't specify a specific one. That has proven to be
14 confusing. Many implementers have called us or called
15 OpenADR or others saying what do we do, and they just
16 want to know.

17 So this is, I think, a real policy and research
18 success story. Many of you know this. And I know Mary
19 Ann was firmly -- was very much involved with this. But
20 OpenADR came from a California Energy Commission funded
21 research starting in 2002, following the energy crisis.
22 We funded the Lawrence Berkeley National Labs and the
23 Demand Response Research Center. They ended up pulling
24 in many of the utilities, standards-setting
25 organizations, both inside and outside California,

1 globally. And in 2003 through 2006, we had a number of
2 pilots and field trials throughout California.

3 In 2009, OpenADR 1.0 was issued. That was an
4 Energy Commission-published document, a state document.
5 And then that moved to -- it was taken up by the
6 nonprofit, OpenADR Alliance, in 2011. 2.0A was
7 published in -- 2.0B in 2014.

8 So this is a success story where the Energy
9 Commission saw a need and funded research to meet that
10 need. And now we are able to propose a proven solution.
11 This has been out in industry, well tested. It is
12 familiar to most of the players, if not all of the
13 players, in industry. And this is a proven solution
14 that we are now proposing to include in the code.

15 The Title 24 update process is a three-year
16 cycle. I like to think of it as a subway station.
17 We've got the 2019 train pulling in. We're loading it
18 with all our ideas. It's got to get out of the way so
19 the 2022 train can come in.

20 Right now we're in the pre-rulemaking section
21 here in 2017. Later this year we will issue our draft
22 Expressed Terms, our proposed updated language, and
23 we'll enter the formal rulemaking that will proceed
24 through early 2018. If all goes as planned, the Energy
25 Commission will adopt that language in May of 2018. And

1 then the Building Standards Commission will approve that
2 language in December 2018, and then it will be
3 approximately a year between the final approval of that
4 language and when it goes into effect.

5 Again, this has been a very brief overview.
6 It's late in the day.

7 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: No. Thank you.

8 MR. TAYLOR: Please contact me if you have any
9 questions.

10 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Thank you. I mean,
11 certainly, I can well imagine how the provisions, you
12 know, sort of popped up over 30 or 40 years. And going
13 back and getting them all consistent was a yeoman's
14 service. And I think, also, upgrade to the OpenADR is
15 important.

16 So again, obviously, important on all this. I'm
17 sure it's, you know, as I said, going through each of
18 the documents and trying to get them consistent and
19 lined up is one of the fundamental things that's very
20 important, so thanks.

21 MR. TAYLOR: You're very welcome.

22 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: Yeah. So as the lead
23 on Building Standards, you know, I appreciate the level.
24 There's a lot of detail in there that you did not
25 present, so I really appreciate that overview.

1 And I just want to highlight, this is -- you
2 know, it takes 20 years to get from Point A to Point B
3 for real change, and that's kind of what's happened
4 here. Now we're going to see a lot of fruits of all
5 that work, so I want to thank everybody who was -- who
6 participated in that over a long, long stretch of time.

7 And I'm not going to be able to stick around for
8 public comments. So I just wanted to thank Martha and
9 Keith, and certainly the Chair, for all of the
10 leadership on the IEPR, generally, but you two
11 specifically for being here.

12 And in addition to David Hungerford and Bryan
13 Early, I wanted to thank you, Gabe, for all the work
14 today. Both of you really did a lot of yeomen's labor
15 to put this together. And I think it's going to pay off
16 and move the conversation forward in a good way. So
17 thanks for the presentation.

18 Do you guys have any questions? No? Okay.

19 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Okay.

20 COMMISSIONER MCALLISTER: All right.

21 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: So let's go to public
22 comment. Is there anyone in the room who has public
23 comment?

24 Please come up, identify yourself. Again, I'll
25 remind you that we're going to ask for written comments.

1 So if you have lengthy -- you've got three minutes. But
2 if you -- you know, but certainly -- yeah, come on up,
3 please. It's just, I'm telling you, we're really
4 looking forward to written comments, too --

5 MR. KOHANIM: Okay.

6 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: -- along with --

7 MR. KOHANIM: Michel Kohanim. And my only
8 question, or maybe confusion, is why is there such a
9 problem with telemetry? Smart meters are around.
10 Devices that read smart meters are around. OpenADR 2.0B
11 allows smart meter information to be transported to CPUC
12 -- to CAISO.

13 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Again, you're getting --

14 MR. KOHANIM: So what is the problem?

15 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: You know, it's sort of the
16 classic issue on the telemetry, you know, what sort of
17 revenue, quality. And, you know, again, you're right.
18 But, yeah, I mean, so again, I think it's -- you know,
19 we were talking earlier with a large CI. Yeah, it's
20 pretty easy to see that you can really get things right.
21 And as you try to move out into the residential and, you
22 know, because the AMI, god bless, we were first-
23 generation AMI, but I'd hate to imagine, you know, if
24 people were going into the PUC on what we really should
25 be putting in, what that would be.

1 But, you know, as I said, certainly cyber, you
2 know, basically encourage technical groups to work
3 through this.

4 Anyone else? Anyone online?

5 MS. RAITT: Anyone on WebEx have their hand up?
6 So I don't think so, so we'll go ahead and open up the
7 phone lines.

8 So if anyone on the phone wanted to make a
9 comment, this is your opportunity. And if you're on the
10 phone and don't want to comment, please mute your line.
11 We're just taking a moment to open up the lines for
12 anyone on the phone.

13 (Background phone line noise.)

14 MS. RAITT: Okay. No one. All right.

15 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Okay.

16 MS. RAITT: I think we're done.

17 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: So you want to remind
18 people when the written comments are due?

19 MS. RAITT: Yeah. Written comments are due
20 August 22nd.

21 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: And again, we encourage
22 everyone to look through all -- you know, again, we're
23 looking for competence in records. So we certainly
24 encourage people to hit across the board on stuff, so
25 thanks.

1 Anyone? Any further words?

2 MR. CASEY: No. I just wanted to thank you,
3 Chairman. And I want to thank all the speakers and
4 panelists. It was a very informative day. And it's
5 clear we've got a lot of challenges ahead and, certainly
6 for the ISO, a lot of things to work through. And we
7 look forward to working with all of you to find
8 solutions to all of these, so thank you all.

9 CHAIR WEISENMILLER: Yeah. Again, thanks
10 everyone. Interesting day. And again, let's try to
11 figure out how we get the ramp, you know, to a much more
12 interesting number, again, realizing again, we're
13 talking more cumulative. You know, this whole boundary
14 of EE, DR, you know, storage, you know, all the various
15 silos.

16 But again, you know, I neglected to mention that
17 I have to thank Susan. I think she's the -- and I've
18 sent out a number of requests to people in Aliso Canyon
19 to do something, anything, down there on demand
20 response. And I think Susan is the only one who's
21 really been that active, you know?

22 So thanks again.

23 (The workshop adjourned at 5:00 p.m.)

24

25

REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE

I do hereby certify that the testimony in the foregoing hearing was taken at the time and place therein stated; that the testimony of said witnesses were reported by me, a certified electronic court reporter and a disinterested person, and was under my supervision thereafter transcribed into typewriting.

And I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for either or any of the parties to said hearing nor in any way interested in the outcome of the cause named in said caption.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 7th day of August, 2017.



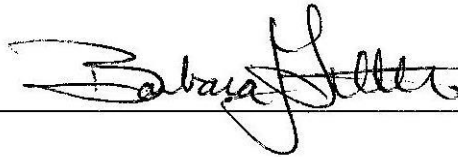
Eduwiges Lastra
CER-915

TRANSCRIBER'S CERTIFICATE

I do hereby certify that the testimony in the foregoing hearing was taken at the time and place therein stated; that the testimony of said witnesses were transcribed by me, a certified transcriber.

And I further certify that I am not of counsel or attorney for either or any of the parties to said hearing nor in any way interested in the outcome of the cause named in said caption.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 7th day of August, 2017.



Barbara Little
Certified Transcriber
AAERT No. CET**D-520